UNCLASSIFIED

AD NUMBER ADB223531 **NEW LIMITATION CHANGE** TO Approved for public release, distribution unlimited **FROM** Distribution authorized to DoD only; Specific Authority; Proprietary Info.; Apr 97. Other requests shall be referred to Army Medical Research and Materiel Command, Attn: MCMR-RMI-S, Fort Detrick, MD 21702-5012. **AUTHORITY** USAMRMC ltr, 4 Dec 2002

ΑD	

CONTRACT NUMBER DAMD17-94-C-4026

TITLE: Novel Membrane System to Automatically Deglycerolize Thawed Frozen Human Blood

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR: John J. Meserko

CONTRACTING ORGANIZATION: Surgimedic

Advanced Haemotechnologies
The Woodlands, Texas 77381

REPORT DATE: April 1997

TYPE OF REPORT: Final, Phase II

PREPARED FOR: U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702-5012

PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT: Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies only (specific authority). Other requests for this document shall be referred to U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command, Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702-5012 (ATTN: MCMR-RMI-S).

The views, opinions and/or findings contained in this report are those of the author(s) and should not be construed as an official Department of the Army position, policy or decision unless so designated by other documentation.



DISCLAIMER NOTICE



THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY AVAILABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved

OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188), Washington, DC 200510.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE	3. REPORT TYPE AND	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE	April 1997	Final-Phase I.	I (15 Mar 95 - 14 Mar 97)
Novel Membrane System to	Automatically Doclar	roerolize	5. FUNDING NUMBERS DAMD17-94-C-4026
Thawed Frozen Human Bloom		Celoiize	31 3 1323
	<u>-</u>		
6. AUTHOR(S)			
John J. Meserko			
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAMI	E(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION
Surgimedic Advanced Haemotechnologic	26		REPORT NUMBER
The Woodlands, Texas 773			
,			
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENC Commander	Y NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)		10. SPONSORING/MONITORING
U.S. Army Medical Research	ch and Materiel Comm	and	AGENCY REPORT NUMBER
Fort Detrick, Frederick,			
	-		
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES			
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY ST			12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE
Distribution authorized t		1	
(specific authority). Ot	_	1	
shall be referred to Unit and Materiel Command, 504	_		
Maryland 21702-5012, ATT	•	Declick,	
13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200			
Improved methods for fro	zen storage of glycerolized	red blood cells (RBC	s) are needed both to
meet military and civilian	needs in periods of high der	mand. Existing degly	cerolization systems are
	lered "open" systems resulti	-	
•	's thawed blood processing	• '	
-	ble configuration and auton		
	BPS development plan and		
	washed with the TBPS as we	_	•
	d console to process frozen	•	
-	have been determined to be		
	used to mix the blood within vashed frozen-thawed blood		
	supernatant hgb levels of 15		
	ashing system for thawed bloom		
	nding future incorporation o		TOX CAMERAGE DECAMES
14. SUBJECT TERMS			15. NUMBER OF PAGES
		_	194
Erythrocytes, Froz			16. PRICE CODE
Deglycerolization, Bl	.oou storage, memi	orane filtrat	TOIL

OF REPORT

17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION 18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

OF THIS PAGE

Unclassified

Limited

20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT

19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

OF ABSTRACT

Unclassified

FOREWORD

Opinions, interpretations, conclusions and recommendations are those of the author and are not necessarily endorsed by the U.S. Army.

N/A Where copyrighted material is quoted, permission has been obtained to use such material.

Where material from documents designated for limited distribution is quoted, permission has been obtained to use the material.

Citations of commercial organizations and trade names in this report do not constitute an official Department of Army endorsement or approval of the products or services of these organizations.

N/A In conducting research using animals, the investigator(s) adhered to the "Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals," prepared by the Committee on Care and use of Laboratory Animals of the Institute of Laboratory Resources, National Research Council (NIH Publication No. 86-23, Revised 1985).

For the protection of human subjects, the investigator(s) adhered to policies of applicable Federal Law 45 CFR 46.

N/A In conducting research utilizing recombinant DNA technology, the investigator(s) adhered to current guidelines promulgated by the National Institutes of Health.

N/A In the conduct of research utilizing recombinant DNA, the investigator(s) adhered to the NIH Guidelines for Research Involving Recombinant DNA Molecules.

N/A In the conduct of research involving hazardous organisms, the investigator(s) adhered to the CDC-NIH Guide for Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories.

PI - Signature

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cove	r Page	•••••		1			
Repo	rt Docume	entation Pa	age	2			
Forev	vord			3			
1 abic	of Conter			+а			
1.	Introd	uction		5			
2.	Histor	tory of TBPS Development					
3.	Phase	Phase II Proposal Goals and Summary of Progress					
4.	Experi	imental M	ethods	9			
5.	Result	s and Disc	cussion	12			
	5.1	Selecti	on of Disposable Volume	12			
	5.2	Prelimi	inary Evaluation of 214 Plain Rotor 112μm in Loprody	ne			
		` '	ſedia	12			
		5.2.1	214 Plain 1.2µm LP Filter Washing of				
		500	Ca ⁺² -Doped RBCs	12			
		5.2.2		1.4			
		5.2.3	Adding Blood and Saline Simultaneously	14			
		3.2.3	Frozen-Thawed RBCs	14			
	5.3	Filter F	Rotor Modification Evaluation				
	0.0	5.3.1	1.2µm LP Disposable Rotor Design Operations				
		5.3.2	214 12R 6H 1.2µm LP Disposable Results				
		5.3.3	214 Modified Rotors Part II				
		5.3.4	214 12R 6H 1.2µm LP Disposable Frozen-Thawed				
			Blood Results				
	5.4	Optimi	zation of the Washing Process and Disposable				
			uration				
	5.5	Rotor 1	Design with Modified Process using 1.2µm				
			posable				
	5.6		Media Optimization	22			
	5.7	_	zation of Design & Process Parameters for				
		•	PET media				
		5.7.1	Rotor Selection and Rotor Speed				
		5.7.2	Magnet Seal				
		5.7.3	Dr. Meryman's Review & Evaluation	26			

		5.7.4	Diluent Comparison, 12.0/0.9% vs. 8.5/1.6%	26
		5.7.5	Warm vs. Room Temperature Saline	26
		5.7.6	In line mixing and sealing to prevent settling of	
			unwashed blood	27
		5.7.7	Single Unit Washing with Manual Console	27
		5.7.8	Single Unit Washing with Automated Console	28
	5.8	Miscell	aneous Studies	28
	ı	5.8.1	Increased Filter Volume	28
		5.8.2	Two Unit Washing	28
		5.8.3	Effects of Unit Size of Performance	29
		5.8.4	Blood Supply and Degradation	30
		5.8.5	Internal Filter Pressure Effect on Volume	
			and Hematocrit	31
		5.8.6	Historical Progress Review of TBPS Disposable	
			Development	31
	5.9	TBPS :	System Development	
		5.9.1	Filter Rotor Drive	
		5.9.2	Disposable Filter Interface	
		5.9.3	Fluid Circuit	
		5.9.4	Console Hardware	
6.	Conclu	sions		34
7.	Referen	nces		36
Tables	•			T-1
Figures	;			F-1
Appen	dix A			A-1
Appen	dix B			B-1
Appen	dix C			C-1
Appen	dix D		······································	D-1
Appen	dix E			E-1
Appen	dix G: Pe	rsonnel R	Leceiving Pay from Project	G-1

Introduction

The ability to maintain an adequate supply of all types of blood for military and civilian needs in times of high demand must be addressed either by increasing the collection of whole blood units or by making better use of collected blood components. In response to the latter, significant progress has been made in the technology of freezing, thawing and washing red blood cells (RBCs).

The advantages of frozen/thawed (FT) storage of RBCs include the removal of plasma, platelets, white blood cells (WBCs), anticoagulants and the PVC bag plasticizer (DEHP). Cryopreservation also allows for the long-term storage of rare red cell types and selected red cells lacking antigens which commonly sensitize recipients (1). Some reports have indicated that washing of frozen/thawed RBCs (FTRBCs) leads to a reduction in the level of CMV virus (2) through the removal of plasma and white blood cells. In addition, cryopreservation is used for autologous storage when larger volumes of blood are requested for covering planned surgical procedures. Finally, a blood banking system which combines liquid storage and frozen storage of rejuvenated O-positive and O-negative cells would ensure adequate blood supply in times of high demand or emergency. The major disadvantages of frozen RBC storage include limited post-wash storage and higher processing costs, including disposables, hardware and labor costs associated with storage and washing.

This report summarizes the status of the development of a novel, closed sterile system for washing FTRBC using membrane based technology developed by Advanced Haemotechnologies (AHT).

<u>Frozen Storage of RBCs</u>: In the development of FT technology for RBCs, several cryoprotectants have been evaluated for the freezing of RBCs including glycerol, hydroxyethyl starch and polyvinylpyrolidone.

Glycerol is generally accepted as the best cryoprotectant for freezing RBCs. Several factors are known to affect the degree of FT hemolysis of glycerol frozen RBCs, including: red blood cell and glycerol concentration; conditions for mixing blood with glycerol; composition of the freezing container; the freezing rate and storage temperature; and the rate of thawing and thawing temperature (3). Two approaches to freezing RBCs in glycerol have been developed: high glycerol (~40%) with frozen storage at -80°C; and low glycerol (~20%), requiring storage in LN₂ vapor.

The use of 20% glycerol to FTRBCs has yielded good results with respect to RBC recovery and 24 hour in-vivo survival (1,4). This method allows for simpler and faster washing procedures to remove the glycerol. However, the major drawback of this approach is the necessity of maintaining -130°C throughout storage. Studies have shown that increased hemolysis occurs affecting recovery of RBCs if the temperature is elevated above -130°C even for short periods during storage (4). This presents logistical problems with the storage of low glycerol frozen blood in LN₂ vapor, especially during transport.

Freezing RBCs in 40% glycerol simplifies the requirements for freezing and storage, but requires additional washing to effectively remove the glycerol. Cells treated with 40% glycerol are frozen in -80°C freezers in standard PVC bags at a rate of ~1°C/min and stored at this temperature. Transportation of frozen units is simplified through the use of mechanical refrigeration and dry ice to maintain -80°C. Currently, the FDA has approved frozen storage for up to 10 years. Valeri et. al. have reported that FTRBCs can be

thawed and washed after storage for up to 21 years at -80°C and remain safe and therapeutically effective (5).

The intracellular environment of glycerolized cells is hypertonic relative to plasma and the first solution used must be somewhat hypertonic. This allows the glycerol to begin diffusing out of the red cell while the intracellular environment remains hypertonic. After equilibration of the thawed RBCs with a hypertonic solution, the next step is washing with solutions progressively less hypertonic and final suspension in an isotonic electrolyte solution containing glucose. Several approaches to washing thawed cells, previously frozen in 40% glycerol, have been attempted (6,7,8,9). Early methods for deglycerolization required more than 4 L of wash solutions yielding varying recoveries (1). As deglycerolization methods developed, a number of devices, protocols, and wash solutions were evaluated over the past 40 years (6,8,9). With the exception of the agglomeration method developed by Huggins (6,10), where low ionic strength diluents were used to cause reversible agglutination and sedimentation of cells, most methods have relied on centrifuge-based technologies. Today two centrifuge devices for deglycerolization are commonly used: the Cobe 2991 or 2992 and the Haemonetics 115 cell washers. The deglycerolization procedure with both of these devices employs initial dilutions of the thawed blood with 12% sodium chloride followed by 0.9% sodium chloride-0.2% glucose (NaCl-glucose) solutions (1). After dilution, the cells are washed with 1.5 to 2 L of NaCl-glucose with either the Cobe or Haemonetics cell washers. The Cobe cell washer can be operated in manual or automated modes, using a series of batch washing/centrifugation/dilution steps. The Haemonetics cell washer employs a bowl configuration in which the diluted thawed unit is washed continuously with NaCl-glucose. Both the Cobe bag and the Haemonetics bowl have rotary seals making the devices "open systems". Currently, a 24-hour shelf life is imposed by the FDA on previously frozenthawed, deglycerolized red cells, as well as on non-frozen red cells washed with these existing commercially available cell washers because the rotary seals in these systems are not closed and sterility can be broached during processing (11). With both devices, the washing procedure requires approximately 30 minutes and requires operator intervention during washing.

A major issue regarding the frozen blood supply is the length of time within which RBCs must be used after thawing(12). Sterile docking devices are now available for joining plastic tubing without violating sterility so that the hazard of contamination need no longer be a factor limiting subsequent storage if a washing device with a closed sterile system is available. The AHT Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS) system is designed to meet this criteria by providing a closed sterile disposable for the washing of RBCs.

The US Department of Defense plans to maintain a stockpile of 300,000 cryopreserved units of RBCs by the year 2004 (4). In order to have these units readily available for use at the battle field site, advances in the washing technology are required, especially with respect to blood sterility and automation. The device proposed for development by AHT will meet both of these requirements. Specifically, this projected device offers several advantages over current centrifuge based technology including: automated dilution and washing protocols; compact, portable hardware; and a sterile, closed washing system allowing for extended storage following deglycerolization.

History of TBPS Development

Cell separation utilizing microporous membrane filters to separate plasma from cells is termed plasma filtration. The first commercialized applications have been therapeutic plasmapheresis and donor plasma collection. Cross flow filtration as opposed to "dead end" filtration has been almost universally used. In recent years, high shear rate designs such as the Baxter Autopheresis - \mathbb{C}^R rotating cylinder plasma collection system have proven effective and cost competitive compared to centrifuge systems.

In 1990, L. S. Gordon obtained a patent for "Apparatus and method for the autotransfusion of blood" using a two stage, flat sheet plasma filter. Advanced Haemotechnologies developed a system which made use of membrane based cell separation for intraoperative autotransfusion, the PlateletPlus™Blood Processing System.

Extensive testing performed during the development of the PlateletPlusTM System, a prototype, which demonstrated the suitability of plasma filtration for blood cell washing and concentration in the intraoperative situation. The PlateletPlusTM system advanced the science of cell washing to a new level by combining the three steps of conventional machines (fill, wash and empty) into one continuous process.

The requirements for cell washing for deglycerolization are somewhat different. The PlateletPlusTM System for intraoperative autotransfusion incorporates 2 filter stages to achieve a reduction in supernatant concentration of 75%. It also reduced the supernatant volume by approximately 70%, for a total reduction of 92%. Deglycerolization requires a reduction of supernatant concentration of 98%. However, the total blood volume processed is much lower than typically seen in intraoperative autotransfusion. This suggested that a single stage batch processing system would be more appropriate for deglycerolization. AHT has developed the Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS) for filtration of frozen-thawed cells during deglycerolization. For this application the filter disposable has been modified into a two membrane, single rotor batch processing device in which a full unit of thawed blood is pumped into the filter housing, concentrated and washed with saline/glucose.

AHT completed the elements of the Phase I proposal with the development of a device which meets the objectives of the Phase I proposal. Specifically, an output hematocrit of approximately 40%, residual glycerol levels of $\leq 1\%$ and a unit wash time of less than 25 minutes.

The conclusions of the Phase I experiments were as follows:

- Membrane selection studies indicated that the optimal membrane was a Pall 1.2μ LP membranes. The Pall LP membrane showed the best saline and plasma flow rates. Evaluation in autotransfusion devices indicated the Pall LP membrane was least susceptible to membrane occlusion during washing of blood bank units.
- Evaluation of the AHT autotransfusion device for washing calcium-doped RBCs indicated that with a continuous flow, device sufficient, 40:1 washout could not be obtained. Calcium-doping was used in all early stage evaluation of prototypes to allow for a readily accessible indication of washout at low cost. The use of a recalculating circuit employing an autotransfusion filter has been designed and may be evaluated in Phase II.

- Evaluation of the Batch Unit Processors (BUP) demonstrated that sufficient calcium washout could be achieved. The BUP devices washed approximately a third of a unit. Of the basic configurations evaluated, the BUP I, with a single rotor gave superior results compared to the BUP II, with two rotors. The primary difference between the performance of the two configurations was a lower operating pressure with the BUP I. Based on past experience with the AHT device, a lower operating pressure typically leads to a reduction in any shear-induced hemolysis.
- Processing units of calcium-doped RBCs was performed with Whole Unit Processors (WUP) devices. The single rotor WUP I was superior to WUP I devices with surface modification with respect to transmembrane pressure and calcium washout. All WUP devices required approximately 1500 ml of wash volume to achieve greater than 40:1 calcium washout. This wash volume is essentially equivalent to the current Haemonetics 115 device.
- Washing frozen/thawed RBCs with the WUP I and WUP II/B/H devices yielded glycerol washouts of less than 1% and an average hematocrit of approximately 40% in a washing time of less than 20 min.

The TBPS is a fixed volume disposable filter with an internal chamber capable of holding a unit of red blood cells. The TBPS main filter body is comprised of a hollow, disk shaped chamber with 1.2μ Pall Loprodyne micro-pore filtering membranes forming the upper and lower surfaces of chamber. Inside the chamber is a disk rotor. The rotor is mechanically connected to a cylindrical magnet assembly that magnetically "locks" with the rotating driving magnet coupler on the Drive Unit Console. This coupling provides a closed sterile system and eliminates the need for rotating seals and the associated risks of leaks.

The spinning internal rotor creates mixing forces in the filter that aid in the cell washing process. The efficiency of the membrane is maintained by gently spinning rotors that continuously sweep past the filter membrane. The spinning rotors also impart angular momentum to the blood. Since blood flow is constrained by the casings, pressure is generated which contributes to the transmembrane pressure necessary to effect filtration. This provides a very simple method to control transmembrane pressure without complex servo-control circuits.

Phase II Proposal Goals and Summary of Progress

The Phase II Program was defined in seven experimental series. These series are summarized as follows:

- 1. Design of the filter
 - Disposable volume selection
 - Wash solution flowrate and rotor speed
 - Options for washing second units
- 2. Optimization of Operation
 - Disposable volume selection
 - Wash solution flowrate and rotor speed
 - Dilution sequence of thawed blood
 - Minimization of operator manipulation with TBPS
- 3. Preliminary Comparative Evaluation of TBPS vs Haemonetics 115
- 4. Sterility Evaluation
 - Filter sterility
 - Washed blood sterility

- Biocompatability
- 5. Evaluation of washing or dilution with metabolic additive solutions
- 6. Baboon survival study
- 7. Design Construction of prototype hardware

The goal of this Phase II program was to achieve a device consisting of a disposable sterile filter washing device and console designed to wash frozen-thawed blood to the following specifications:

Glycerol washout to less than 1%
Supernatant hgb less than 150 mg/dl post washing and wash recovery of 85%
Absence of significant potassium leaks in RBC's
Hematocrit of 80% or 60% (following wash with additive solutions)
Sterile blood product
Survival of RBC's at AABB standard
Stability during storage in additive solutions for up to 5 days

The focus of the Phase II development over the past two years has been experimental series 1, 2, 3 and 7. Results presented herein chronicle the efforts to develop the TBPS by AHT. The product of this project is an integrated sterilizable disposable and an automated console which together reduce the non-machine interface requirements for deglycerolizing frozen thawed blood. Results discussed in detail later in the report indicate statistically significant improvements in the performance of the TBPS system over the 2 year period. The quality of the output blood product meets all criteria in our design specifications evaluated with the exception of the sup Hb levels averaging approximately 300 mg/dl vs our target of 150 mg/dl. In the course of development, working with our Contract Officer, Phil Gula, we did not work on Experimental Series 4, 5, or 6. As a result two specifications not evaluated were:

- Survival of RBC's at AABB standard
- Stability during storage on additive solutions for up to 5 days.

Based on previous discussions these elements are to be addressed by Dr. Meryman's Laboratory at a future date.

Experimental Methods

Standard Preparation of Blood Samples for Evaluation:

<u>Packed Red Blood Cells</u>: Packed RBCs are supplied by NBRL or McGuire Air Force Base. Fresh packed RBCs units are used to define optimal washing conditions with each device configuration. Blood units (300g of packed RBCs) are diluted to a hematocrit of 20-25%, the hematocrit of frozen/thawed cells following dilution prior to washing.

Thawing of Frozen Thawed RBC: The first step in the deglycerolization process is dilution with 12% sodium chloride and 0.9% sodium chloride-0.2% saline according to Valeri's method (5). 50 ml of 12% saline is added to the thawed unit while mixing on a shaker. Following this addition, the shaker is turned off and the red cells allowed to equilibrate for 2 minutes. The same procedures are followed to second (100 ml) and third (150 ml) additions of 0.9% sodium chloride-0.2% glucose to the thawed red cells. The diluted thawed cells are washed with 1.5 L of wash solution in a current revision of the TBPS disposable filter.

Washing of Thawed or Fresh Cells:

Manual Prototype: The TBPS manual prototype console allows for control of blood and wash solution flowrates, rotor speed, and the monitoring of total membrane pressure. A brief description of the procedure for washing cells with the TBPS console follows.

The filter is primed with 0.9% saline/0.2% glucose at 200 ml/min with the rotor off. For the remainder of the washing procedure the pump speed and rotor speed are maintained at values listed for each experiment in the results tables. The typical range for rotor speed is 600-1200 rpm and for flowrate between 100-150 ml/min. After priming, the blood is pumped in. When all the blood is concentrated in the filter, the saline/glucose wash is initiated for up to 2000 ml. After the wash is completed, the blood is pumped out of the filter into a satellite bag for storage.

Both fresh blood and frozen thawed cells are washed at St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital, the NBRL, and AHT Laboratory, using TBPS disposables and current revision consoles according to instructions provided by AHT and adapted from the Naval SOP. Samples collected during the thawing and washing process are analyzed by St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital (SLEH), Memorial Hospital Woodlands, or Surgimedics where appropriate.

Improvement on Manual Prototype Processing: Several changes were made during development to evaluate dependence of processing variables. A key modification was made to prime the unit with RBCs and to dilute the RBCs on line 2:1 blood: saline prior to washing.

<u>Automated Prototype Processing</u>: The sequence of events, shown in Table 1, includes the dilution of the thawed blood, the processing of the diluted/thawed blood and the draining of the processed blood. The firing sequence of the valves, pump, shaker, and motor determine the sequence of events.

The processing starts with the dilution of the thawed blood. The thawed blood bag is placed on the shaker. The thawed blood is diluted in the blood bag with 50 milliliters (ml) of 12% saline solution delivered at 100 milliliters per minute (ml/min) with the shaker on. The shaker is turned off automatically and the thawed blood is allowed to equilibrate for two minutes. With the shaker on, 100 ml of 0.9% saline / 0.2% glucose solution is pumped into the thawed blood bag at 100 ml/min. The shaker is turned off automatically and the thawed blood is allowed to equilibrate for two minutes. With the shaker on, 150 ml of 0.9% saline / 0.2% glucose solution is pumped into the thawed blood bag at 100 ml/min. The shaker is turned off and the thawed blood is allowed to equilibrate for two minutes.

The filter is primed with 250ml of 2:1 blood to 0.9% saline / 0.2% glucose solution delivered at 100 ml/min with the waste line open. The motor is started, and the rotor is brought up to 1400rpm. The diluted/thawed blood is pumped into the filter at a rate of 100 ml/min with a ratio of 2:1 blood to saline. Once the blood bag is empty, the saline is pumped in at 100ml/min. until there is no more saline. The filter is drained into the processed, washed blood bag and the operator is alerted. The operator seals the waste bag and discards the waste bag and disposables according to universal precautions and biohazard waste procedures. The processed blood bag is taken and used or stored for later use. Further instructions regarding the set-up and operation of the TBPS are presented in Appendix D.

Methods of Analysis:

<u>CBC</u>: CBC is determined on washed Frozen Thawed Red Blood Cells (FTRBC) to determine red cell number recovery, total hemoglobin, hematocrit, MCV, MCH and MCHC, and WBC and platelet counts. CBC analysis is either performed at Memorial Woodlands Hospital or St. Luke's Episcopal Hospital on a Coulter Counter or comparable analyzer.

<u>Glycerol washout</u>: Glycerol washout is determined by increased refractive value. It has been shown that if the residual glycerol concentration is above the desired 1%, then the measurement on a hand-held refractometer, will be in excess of 30.

<u>Marker washout</u>: For preliminary studies where fresh blood is used for evaluation, calcium is used as a marker for washing efficiency. The correlation between calcium washout and glycerol washout has been demonstrated. Calcium chloride is added to a unit of diluted packed RBC's prior to washing to give a concentration of 30-40 mg/dl. The washed product is then analyzed for calcium colorimetrically on a Kodak Ektachem at Memorial Hospital Woodlands..

Potassium will be measured at NBRL by flame photometry.

<u>Calculations for Spreadsheets:</u> Several values reported in this report's tables were derived from measured parameters. The calculations used for these are as follows:

Target hct = (blood volume in filter * pre-wash blood hct)/fixed volume of filter:

hct recovery = (post hct/Target hct/100)

Calcium washout = (sup vol out * [post Ca]/(sup. vol in * [pre Ca]) - 1 * (-100)

Post wash hgb Recovery % = (post cellular hgb/pre total hgb) X 100

<u>Supernatant (Plasma) Hemoglobin:</u> Supernatant hemoglobin is determined by the colorimetric method of Lijana and Williams and Standefer and Vanderjagt, using 3, 3', 5, 5' - tetramethylbenzidine as chromogen. (Sigma Procedure No. 527)

Results and Discussion

Selection of Disposable Volume

Relationship of Disposable Volume and Outlet Hematocrit

The TBPS is a fixed volume filter, therefore, the concentration of blood, i.e., the final hematocrit for washed blood will be dependent on both the volume of red cells washed and the capacity of the filter. An additional theoretical limitation is the viscosity of the blood and the effect of increased blood viscosity on shear induced from the spinning rotor in the filter.

Two filter designs have been evaluated to determine the maximum hematocrit which can be achieved in the filter disposables. The filters used were developed in Phase I, specifically the WUP I (518 pin) and BUP I (214 plain). Based on an internal volume measured to be 518 mls and 214 mls for the WUP I and BUP I, respectively, the grams of red cells placed in the device were adjusted to evaluate the maximum hematocrit of each device. Examples of such calculations are shown in Table 2a &b for each device.

The proposed uses for the BUP and WUP were to wash one or two units, respectively. During the course of the studies the approach of processing two units simultaneously in one filter was deemed as less desirable than two single units washed with the same filter in series. Results for two unit washing by each approach are discussed later in this report.

The BUP filter has a volume of 214 mls. Table 3 shows calculations of the RBC capacity of this filter at hematocrits up to 70%. The range of frozen unit volumes is significant, however, the typical range is between 200-240 grams per unit (Table 2). These unit weights convert to a cell volume of 173 to 208 per unit. Given this range it is likely that the 214 plain filter will need to be increased somewhat in volume to accommodate larger units of frozen/thawed blood. However, for the development efforts, only one additional volume was evaluated, a 320 ml filter. Results for this filter are discussed and contrasted to the 214 ml filter later in this report.

Preliminary Evaluation of 214 Plain Rotor 1.2 μ m in Loprodyne (LP) Media

214 Plain 1.2 µm LP Filter Washing of Ca⁺²-Doped RBCs:

The 214 Plain (BUPI) design holds 214 ml of volume. Preliminary tests were performed using Calcium-doped blood blank red blood cells to establish operational conditions and dependent variables. The operating conditions for each trial are listed in the results tables. Variables presented are the blood volume used, saline wash volume used, average flow rate, rotor speed, target hematocrit (theoretical hematocrit of washed blood product), a recovery calculated based on hct, calcium washout and pre and post-wash sup. hgb levels.

Evaluation of the Effect of Increasing Target Hematocrit on performance of the 214 plain filter was performed. The results are summarized in Table 4 for tests within four ranges of target hematocrit, 55%, 55-65%, 66-80% and 70-80%. Testing was performed with fresh calcium-dropped RBCs. Results in Table 4 indicate that the recovery based on hematocrit > 95% on average when the target hematocrit was between 50 and 65% (See Groups A and B). The apparent high recovery (>100%) for the Group A is an unexpected result. Such results are only seen in early experiments performed in the first quarter and there is no obvious explanation as to why these low het tests would show such high recoveries. However, when

the target hematocrit exceeded 65%, the final hematocrit was on average appreciably less than the target (Group C and D). These results suggest that the maximum hematocrit achievable with this filter configuration is approximately 60-65%. There is an apparent relationship, between elevated pressures, increased hemolysis, and achieving post wash hematocrits less than target hematocrits. This relationship supported the need to evaluate modifications in the filter volume and rotor to address these issues.

Efficiency of marker washouts for fresh blood cells doped with CaCl₂ as a washout marker was determined. Results for washout for these cells washed with the 214 plain rotor are summarized in Table 5. The typical glycerol level following thawing frozen blood is approximately 40% and must be reduced to less than 1%. This equates to a washout percentage of 97.5%. For the Ca ⁺² doped RBCs washed with the 214 plain filter, 33 of 37 had washout percentages in excess of 97.5%. This result clearly indicates the TBPS in this configuration can remove CaCl₂ and predicts sufficient removal of glycerol frozen thawed blood under like conditions.

The Role of Transmembrane Pressure was also reviewed for all 214 plain filter tests. Table 6 lists the test results divided into groups separated as a function of maximum transmembrane pressure. Examining this data, there is a dramatic decrease in the hct recovery for tests where the pressure exceeded 300 mmHg. This decreased recovery does not correspond to an appreciable difference in post supernatant hgb levels. However, a correlation does exist with respect to the target hematocrit. The average target hematocrit for Group B is more than 10% greater than those filters which operated at pressures less than 300 mmHg. This result suggests that there is insufficient mixing by the plain rotor in the 214 plain filter to prevent partial occlusion of the filter during washing, leading to increased pressure. These results supported the transition to modified rotors to improve mixing.

214 Plain Evaluation of the Waste Flow Rate from each membrane within the TBPS was performed in two trials to determine if there was different waste flow rates through the upper and lower casing membranes. The goal being to determine if a differential in occlusion of the lower or upper membrane existed. The target hematocrit for these runs was set at 85-86 percent to exaggerate the effects of any membrane occlusion. As expected for higher target hematocrit runs the pressure was high and the final hematocrit only 52-55%.

The total flow as a function of processing time for each test is shown in Figure 1. This figure illustrates clearly that there is no divergence over time of the waste volume flow. The irregular behavior at the beginning of each run seems to be a result of displacement of air that was not completely removed during the priming. It is also interesting to note that although the area of the lower casing is less than that of the upper casing by approximately 9%, this seems to have no bearing on the waste flow rate. This is likely because the rotor sits closer to the lower membrane, leading to more effective mixing at the lower membrane surface thus compensating for the smaller area. This hypothesis supports the concept that improving the mixing at the membrane surface will improve waste flow rate and accordingly reduce pressures in the filter.

The effect of rotor speed on the performance of the 214 plain filter was evaluated by monitoring the transmembrane pressure within the filter and the waste supernatant hgb as a function of rotor speed. Two experiments were performed in which the 214 plain filter was filled with blood and washed with saline at 100 ml/min. at 1200 rpm initially followed by decreases to 1100, 1000, 900, 800, 700, 600 and back to 1200 rpm in series.

Results for the effect of rotor speed on cell washing with the 214 plain rotor filter are shown in Figure 2. These results indicate that as the rotor speed is decreased, the pressure increases, with a maximum pressure

reached at approximately 700 rpm. This result further supported the conclusion that mixing would be critical to improving filter performance by reducing occlusion of the filter membranes.

All results with the 214 plain rotor suggest that the target hematocrit and associated partial occlusion of the membrane leading to pressure increases are the dominant dependent variables with this filter type. An additional parameter evaluated is the blood and saline flow rate but did not appear to affect performance.

214 Plain 1.2 µm LP Evaluation of the Effect of Adding Blood and Saline Simultaneously

A potential optimization point was the hematocrit of the blood when entering the TBPS. The possible advantages of lowering the inlet hematocrit are reducing the viscosity for the cells as they are initially washed and increasing the overall change in hematocrit which contributes to washout. One means of decreasing the initial hematocrit was to mix the blood and saline simultaneously inline as they were pumped into the filter.

We performed two sets of trials to assess whether with the 214 Plain TBPS design this manipulation would affect the performance of the device. Results in Table 7 suggest improved post supernatant hgb levels but no other apparent improvement. The benefit of this modification was demonstrated when priming with blood was subsequently introduced (see below).

214 Plain 1.2 µm LP Preliminary Studies Washing Frozen-Thawed RBCs

Experimental Series I studies with Frozen thawed blood were completed. Nine units of frozen blood were thawed, diluted and washed with the 214 Plain TBPS filter using standard conditions of 100 ml/min flow rate and a rotor speed of 1200 rpm. Processing conditions and NBRL testing results are listed in Table 8. These results indicate that target hematocrits of up to 60% can be achieved when the pressure in the filter is kept below 110 mmHg. In four of the tests the pressure was above 200 mmHg. Three of the four of these likely showed elevated pressures due to overloading the filter with cells as evidenced by theoretical target hematocrits of greater than 80%. Steps were taken to prevent such overloading in future tests. The exception to this set was the fourth sample with high pressure which achieved its target hematocrit despite the elevated pressure. Supernatant hemoglobin levels post washing were elevated in the high pressure tests compared to the tests which operated at less than 100 mmHg.

Results suggest that all nine units had acceptable freeze/thaw recovery, validating that the procedures used are consistent with the NBRL SOP. Red cell recovery was calculated based on the amount of hemoglobin lost to the waste and on the measurement of cellular hemoglobin in pre and post wash samples. In all tests the waste hemoglobin calculation yielded higher recoveries than the pre/post analysis. A likely explanation for this discrepancy is that not all the cells were removed from the filter in some of the tests. Waste recovery results indicated that washing with the TBPS device can yield acceptable recoveries of greater than 80%. In order to improve the pre/post recovery additional steps were taken to improve the method of removing cells from the filter in future tests.

The washout of glycerol, determined by the osmolarity of the supernatant was very good for all nine units. This indicates that for the volume of blood being processed in these tests that 1000 mls of wash solution was sufficient. Two indicators of cellular damage post washing are the supernatant hgb and the intracellular potassium levels. For units washed at pressures below 150mmHg the supernatant hgb levels were well below the AABB limit of 500mg/dl. However, to improve post wash hgb levels, additional saline wash volume may have been required. Intracellular potassium was measured for three units. The measured level averaged 4.1 vs a normal of 6-7mEq/RBC. A reduction in potassium is an indication of

membrane stress. This result suggests that in the 214 Plain configuration, the TBPS potentially caused stress to the RBC membrane, likely due to shear, resulting in potassium leakage. This observation supported the apparent need to modify the TBPS rotor in order to reduce the shear. This we believed could be accomplished by improving mixing while reducing the rotor speed.

Filter Rotor Modification Evaluation

1.2 µm LP Disposable Rotor Design Options

In order to increase the final hematocrit inside the filter without observing high pressure, the membrane had to be more effectively cleared. This means the rotor had to be modified to create more turbulence (but not more shear, since shear itself leads to hemolysis).

With the 214 plain 1.2 μ m LP filter, there was apparently inadequate mixing within the filter because the current rotor behaves essentially as a flat, smooth plate inside the filter. One or more simple structural modifications to the rotor should improve mixing within the filter, thus allowing greater target hematocrits while reducing internal pressure.

Previous testing results with the BUP I have suggested that the upper limit for the outlet hematocrit was 60%-65% likely as a result of inadequate clearing of cells off the membrane which yielded over pressure in the filter. Given these results, we performed preliminary evaluation of several rotor design configurations.

In order to determine the effectiveness of different rotor configurations for mixing within the filter the vortex, pressure, and fluid velocity were observed. The fluid flow and pressure at the inlet line were evaluated for several rotor configurations: plain rotor, rotor with 4 radial bars, rotor with 4 straight bars at an angle to the radius, and rotor with 4 ridges with kinks in each bar to approximate a smooth windmill design. It was found that the rotors with straight ridges caused the greatest fluid velocity for a given rotor speed. However, the curved shape of the bars provided centripetal force that served to decrease the centrifugal pressure on the outer rim of the filter and increase the pressure in the low pressure area in the center of the filter, thus equalizing the pressure in the filter. Further testing was performed with a 12 ridge windmill configuration which demonstrated that this design appeared to optimize mixing.

During the evaluation of new rotors, it was determined that the bond strength of the membrane to the upper and lower casing plastic was insufficient to handle the forces and pressures generated. To solve this we evaluated several support media and selected one which provided efficient bond strength.

Based on these preliminary results several rotor configurations were evaluated for washing blood this quarter. Each different rotor design was tested with the 214 plain filter as a control. Initial studies with modified rotors were performed with calcium-doped fresh RBCs.

The initial modified rotor studies evaluated the effect of three modified rotors on performance of the TBPS filter. The filters evaluated included:

- a. 214 plain the original flat rotor
- b. 214 3R a flat rotor with three vertical fins positioned on each side of the rotor, perpendicular to the rotor edge at 0, 120, and 240 degrees
- c. 214 3R 2H a 214 3R rotor with two holes drilled in the rotor to allow for mixing between each side of the rotor

d. 214 12R 6H - a flat rotor with 12 ridges on each side of the rotor, arranged in a curved pattern to improve mixing and reduce shear, and with 6 holes in the rotor

Review of the results (listed in Table 9) and comparison of the results obtained with each type of filter rotor design indicate that modifications to the rotor could improve performance for RBC washing. All tests we performed with high target hematocrits to maximize any effects from membrane occlusion. 214 plain filter results for similar hematocrits are listed for comparison. Results with the 214 3R rotor in the 214 filter compared to the 214 plain filter suggested that the addition of three ridges on each side of the rotor did not improve the target hematocrit or operating pressure during washing of higher hematocrit samples. However, results for the 214 3R 2H disposable, in the one filter evaluated, suggested that the presence of the holes increased the output hematocrit and decreased the operating transmembrane pressure. This combined effect of ridges on the rotor surface and the holes in the rotor lead to the design of the lead prototype filter, the 214 12R 6H, a 214 ml filter with a rotor with 12 ridges on each side of the rotor and 6 holes drilled in the rotor.

The 214 12R 6H rotor 1.2 μ m LP was designed to maximize mixing and allow for lower rotor speeds and shear. As seen in preliminary testing, the 214 12R 6H disposable showed a further increase in the output hematocrit and operating pressure at an elevated target hematocrit. While the target hematocrit was not achieved on average (Table 9), note that the operating pressure was lower compared to other modified rotors with fewer ridges or holes.

Previously, with the 214 plain rotor disposable, increasing the flowrate frequently lead to an increase in the pressure within the filter and an apparent increase in hemolysis. In two preliminary experiments, 102 and 104, (see Table 10) we varied the flowrate from 100 up to 200 ml/min during the washing of calcium-doped RBCs with the 214 12R 6H and did not observe an effect on the transmembrane pressure. This suggested that the variables which affected the original 214 plain rotor disposable may not be as dependent with the modified rotor disposable.

Given this we designed an experiment in which we evaluated the effect of rotor speed vs. the transmembrane pressure and waste plasma hemoglobin concentration at two set flow rates, 100 and 150 ml/min for washing fresh RBCs with the 214 12R 6H rotor disposable. We initially set a rotor speed of 900rpm for all the modified rotor disposables. The protocol for this experiment was to pump RBCs sufficient for a 60% hematocrit into the disposable, begin washing with the rotor at 900rpm, after equilibration the rotor speed was changed to 1000, 1100, 1200, 900, 800, 700, 600, 500 and 900 rpm for 3 minutes at each rotor speed in series. The transmembrane pressure was monitored each minute and waste supernatant samples collected immediately before changes in rotor speed following equilibration at each rotor speed.

Figure 3 represents results for washing RBCs comparing the effect of rotor speed vs. the transmembrane pressure and waste plasma hemoglobin with fixed flowrates of 100 and 150 ml/min, respectively. The lines presented represent the average of four experiments performed for each flowrate according to the above described protocol. It is impressive to note the similarity in the pressure vs rotor speed curves for each test, at a flowrate of 100 ml/min. (Figure 4). Reviewing Figure 3 several observations can be made:

- The general shape of the pressure and waste hgb as a function of rotor speed is similar and distinctly different from that observed with the 214 plain rotor filter (Figure 2).
- The pressure increased from 900-1200rpm, decreased back to starting pressure upon return to 900rpm, dropped to a low value of 600-800 rpm, and increased significantly as the rotor speed was decreased to 300-500 rpm. It should be noted that once high pressures were achieved from low rotor speed, upon

- increasing the rotor speed to 900rpm the pressure did not return to the baseline level. This is probably due to cellular occlusion of the membrane from the inadequate mixing at low rotor speeds.
- The waste hgb levels decreased dramatically independent of flowrate when the rotor speed was decreased from 900 to 800rpm, with a minimum level of hemolysis at 500rpm.
- Comparing the pressure and waste hgb curves there is an apparent tradeoff between obtaining sufficient mixing to minimize pressure and limiting hemolysis from shear.
- This rotor design allows for washing at flowrates up to 150 ml/min at reduced rotor speeds, transmembrane pressure and hemolysis.
- The waste hgb levels were higher for RBCs washed with a 100 ml/min flowrate vs the 150 ml/min flowrate. This is likely an artifact from the increased wash volume at the higher flowrate resulting in a lower residual hgb in the filter at the point of equilibration of pressure and start of the experiment. In future experiments this artifact will be eliminated by washing cells until the hgb level normalizes at the initial rotor speed, this will allow for more accurate measurement of changes in waste hgb as a function of rotor speed.

These results indicate that the rotor modifications in the 214 12R 6H rotor filter did improve performance compared to the original 214 plain rotor filter using the 1.2 µm LP filter media.

These experiments were repeated with the rotor speed adjusted following an equilibrium period at the beginning of washing to obtain a baseline waste hgb level. Results for this experiment are shown in Figure 5. The results are very similar with or without the equilibrium period suggesting that the dramatic decrease in supernatant hgb at between 900-800 rpm was real and not an artifact due to lack of equilibrium (Compare Figures 3 and 5).

214 12R 6H 1.2 µm LP Disposable Results

Evaluation of the 214 12R 6H filter performance was made relative to operational parameters. Results of these parameters are discussed below.

The effect of target hematocrit on performance is listed in Table 11. These results are similar to the 214 plain rotor in that as the target hematocrit increased the hematocrit recovery decreased. This result does not clearly correlate to the other operational parameters, such as flowrate and rotor speed. However, for all samples with target hematocrits greater than 70%, the transmembrane pressure was increased relative to test with hematocrits less than 70%. The rise in pressure, with higher hematocrits did not increase or affect post-wash supernatant hgb levels on average.

In addition to the decreased hematocrit, during testing we observed larger than expected post wash volumes under certain conditions. It was determined that a 20-30 ml increase in the volume of the filter could be observed as a function of transmembrane pressure, resulting in variable actual vs. target hematocrits. To reduce this volume change we evaluated using a stainless steel clam shell to encase the filter. A summary of the results with fresh blood testing with and without the clam shell are listed in Table 12.

There was a dramatic increase in the transmembrane pressure when the clam shell was used, set B compared to set A, with each run at a 100 ml/min flowrate. These results suggest that the addition of the clam shell does prevent swelling of the filter and leads to increased pressure. The target hematocrits vs. actual were equivalent for the 100 ml/min flowrate samples on average (Sets A & B independent of the clam shell). In contrast, post-wash hemoglobin increased three fold with cells washed at 100 ml/min with the clam shell vs. without (Sets A vs. B).

The dependence of increased pressure on performance is not only limited to tests performed with the clam shell (Table 13). These results which include samples processed with and without the clam shell further support a relationship between higher (>90%) target hematocrits, elevation in post-wash supernatant hgb levels, and increased transmembrane pressure. Two of many possible interpretations is that:

- a. Hemolysis leads to occlusion and increases the pressure which increases filter volume thereby decreasing actual hematocrits relative to target or
- b. Pressure from blood occluding the filter at higher target hematocrit causes hemolysis and the higher pressure leads to increased filter volume thereby decreasing actual hematocrits relative to target hematocrits. We believe the former to be the most likely explanation of our results. The benefits of controlling filter volume at the expense of increased pressures will be investigated further.

Pressure within the filter is also a function of flowrate, the higher the flowrate of solution into the filter, the higher the pressure. We have determined flowrates of 100 ml/ml show lower supernatant hgb levels (Table 14).

The efficiency of the 214 12R 6H with respect to marker washout was also assessed. Table 15 tests a summary of calcium washout results for calcium-doped fresh red blood cells washed with the 214 12R 6H filter. The washout in all tests was greater than 99%, a significant improvement over the acceptable washout for the 214 plain rotor (Table 5). This result further confirms the benefits of rotor modification on performance with the $1.2 \mu m$ LP disposable.

214 Modified Rotors Part II

While the 12R 6H rotor has shown improved results vs. the plain rotor we continued our evaluation of alternative rotors. The rotors tested in the 214 ml filter disposable included:

- A) 214 plain the original flat rotor
- B) 214 plain 6H- the original flat rotor with six holes drilled in the rotor to allow for mixing between each side of the rotor
- C) 214 12R a flat rotor with 12 tubing fins positioned on each side of the rotor
- D) 214 6B a flat rotor with 6 rigid plastic blades positioned on each side of the rotor
- E) 214 6B 6H a flat rotor with 6 rigid plastic blades on each side of the rotor with six holes drilled in the rotor to allow for mixing between each side of the rotor
- F) 214 12B 6H a flat rotor with 12 rigid plastic blades on each side of the rotor with six holes drilled in the rotor to allow for mixing between each side of the rotor

Each of these filters were compared to 214 12R 6H rotors in using matched pooled blood units each washed with different filters with various rotor configurations. Table 16 lists results for 6 sets of these data, sets A-F. Observations which can be made from these results include:

- Flat rotors (Sets A, B) yield lower actual vs. target recoveries than rotors with ridges or blades (sets C-F).
- Filters with flat rotors (Sets A, B) lead to lower post wash supernatant hgb levels vs. filters with rotors with ridges or blades (sets C-F).
- Filters constructed with blades vs. ridges (Sets E and F) caused increased hemolysis as evidenced by elevated post-wash hgb levels. These results indicate that a smoother ridge vs. a blade configuration will be required to increase the mixing ability of the rotor.

All experiments were performed with the clam shell configuration, therefore pressure was elevated in each configuration.

Another component of the rotor type evaluation was to monitor the waste supernatant during the washing for hgb levels. Figure 6 shows a plot of supernatant hgb, monitored at the waste line vs. the washing time. The results shown here indicate several interesting phenomenon. First there is a sharp peak in the supernatant hgb with all rotor types tested except the 6B rotor which shows a broad peak. This elevation in supernatant hgb may be due to hemolysis of the initial cells pumped into the filter and diluted into the saline used for priming the filter. Priming with the dilute blood is to be evaluated to determine if this supernatant hgb peak can be reduced. Second, the post-wash supernatant samples have significantly higher hgb levels for two of the configurations compared to the others and much higher than the hgb levels of the final waste line sample. This suggests that the membrane may be somehow selectively retaining hgb and passing saline during washing. This is supported also by the relative lack of difficulty removing calcium or glycerol compared to hgb with this device.

Based on these results we evaluated the 214 12R and the 214 6R 6H rotor configurations in addition to the 214 12R 6H filter for washing frozen-thawed cells.

214 12R 6H 1.2 µm LP Disposable Frozen-Thawed Blood Results

Twenty-two frozen-thawed units were processed with 214 ml filters with several rotor designs. Table 17 is a compilation of all tests performed and the data obtained from the NBRL laboratory testing for the 214 ml filters. For all these filters independent of rotor type and operation conditions the average recoveries were 71.9 and 66.9%, respectively by waste hgb and pre/post hgb recovery calculations. The post-wash supernatant hgb for all samples averaged 694mg/dl. While these results are not sufficient to meet the desired objectives of the program, we believe with continued development, we will be able to meet the objectives. The following tables evaluate the results based on the effect of operating conditions; wash volume, estimated by the total waste volume; transmembrane pressure and rotor design configuration.

<u>Operating Parameters:</u> Table 18 compares the effect of flowrate on the performance of the device in washing frozen-thawed cells. These results, on average suggest the following:

- a. Increasing the flowrate increases hemolysis as indicated by decreased recovery and relatively elevated post-wash supernatant hgb. This is consistent with the fresh blood results discussed earlier;
- b. Pressures are elevated with lower flowrates. However, all samples tested after 3/4/96 were washed in filters encased in the clam shell. This likely accounts for the increase in the pressure as was seen with the fresh cell results;
- c. Wash flowrate had no effect on intracellular potassium levels on average.

<u>Wash Volume</u>: The wash volume is related to the waste volume. Table 19 compares results for washing frozen-thawed cells with the 214 12R 6H filter based on three groupings of waste volume; less than 2000 ml, between 2000-2500 ml, and greater than 2500 ml. Reviewing the results, only intracellular potassium appears to be potentially decreased as the wash volume was increased. All other parameters appear to be independent of wash volume based on this data.

<u>Transmembrane Pressure</u>: Elevation in the pressure has been discussed previously as a potential cause of hemolysis and decreased recovery based on hematocrit with fresh cells. Table 20 compares results for washing frozen-thawed cells with the 214 12R 6H filter grouped in sets according to the maximum pressure achieved during the wash process. The only parameter which may be dependent on the pressure is the recovery. Somewhat unexpectedly, the recovery appeared to increase with filter transmembrane pressure elevation, with the highest average recovery observed for Sets C and D with maximum pressures in excess of 400mmHg.

<u>Rotor Design:</u> Two additional rotor configurations have been evaluated compared to the 214 12R 6H rotor using pooled frozen-thawed blood. Table 21 lists three sets of results for pooled tests. The filters evaluated with frozen blood were the 214 12R and the 214 6R 6H rotor configurations. Comparison of the results in each set suggests that reducing the number of ridges may improve the recovery and decrease hemolysis as evidenced by post wash supernatant hgb (sets B and C).

Optimization of the Washing Process and Disposable Configuration

Two visits to Dr. Valeri's Laboratory at the NBRL in Boston were made during March and May of 1996. As a result of these visits several modifications to the washing process were made including:

- modifying the waste port
- priming the filter with diluted blood
- diluting in-line at a ratio of 2 parts diluted blood to 1 part wash solution
- introducing blood and wash solution through the top of the filter.

The rational for each of these modifications is as follows:

- The waste port was moved closer to the center of the filter in order to evacuate air more effectively, which increased effective membrane surface area for the top membrane.
- Introducing thawed, diluted blood into a filter primed with only wash solution induced osmotic shock, causing hemolysis. Therefore, in the modified configuration the filter was primed with diluted blood.
- In order to further reduce osmotic shock, the blood was diluted with wash solution in-line at a ratio of 2:1 (blood:wash solution).
- In order to reduce shear stress on the blood as it enters the filter, the blood and wash solution were introduced at the top of the filter rather than the side.

Results for preliminary tests performed with the modified configuration were obtained from two different pools of thawed frozen blood (Table 21). The recovery using waste hemoglobin (hgb) and recovery using pre/post hgb measure the percentage of cells that survive deglycerolization. The post supernatant (sup) hgb., a measure of the concentration of free plasma hgb retained in the washed unit, is presented in Table 21 as a performance parameter. The hgb released is an indicator of the amount of hemolysis produced in the process. The formula for hgb released is:

hgb released = (post total sup. hgb) + (waste total hgb) - (pre total sup. hgb)

Table 22 illustrates that the modified configuration performs better than the unmodified. For the modified configuration recoveries were higher, post sup hgb levels were lower, and hemolysis levels as measured by hgb released were lower. Table 23 further demonstrates the effective increase in performance that the modified configuration provides. The data summarized compares results with the unmodified 12R6H, modified 12R6H and modified 3R6H (3 ridge, 6 hole rotor) rotor configurations obtained with n thawed frozen blood tests.

The recoveries, post sup hgb levels, and hgb released levels were improved not only in the modified configuration but also in the modified configuration with the 3R 6H rotor. An analysis of variance (ANOVA) was performed at a 95% confidence limit on the data and indicated a statistical significance difference between groups in all categories (Appendix A-1). The modified process and disposable configuration decreased the osmotic shock on the cells, decreased the shear on the cells, and increased the effective membrane surface area. Therefore, the modified process and disposable configuration was incorporated as the standard procedure.

Rotor Design with Modified Process using 1.2µm LP Disposable

Given the improvement with the modifications to the washing process suggested by Dr. Valeri, we reevaluated the effect of rotor type on performance.

Three rotors were tested:

- 12 ridge, 6 hole (12R 6H)
- 6 ridge, 6 hole (6R 6H)
- 3 ridge, 6 hole (3R 6H)

As is observed in Table 23, the 3R6H rotor appeared to yield improved results compared to the 6R6H rotor. The rotors differ in their effective mixing ability and production of hemolysis from fluid shear. The 12R 6H rotor has the greatest mixing ability coupled with the greatest production of hemolysis from shear. The 3R 6H rotor creates less hemolysis from shear coupled with the least effective mixing ability. The 6R 6H is in between the 12 R 6H and 3R 6H in both effective missing ability and production of hemolysis from shear.

A comparative test was performed with six different pools of thawed frozen blood to compare the three rotors. The results from these tests were averaged over the number of tests, N, and are presented in Table 24.

The performance of the 12R 6H was comparably worse than both the 6R 6H and 3R 6H in all the categories of recovery, post sup hgb, and hgb released. Table 24 suggested that increased hemolysis from shear in the 12R 6H rotor overrides the increased effective mixing ability. An ANOVA was performed at a 95% confidence limit on the data providing statistical significance that the 6R 6H and 3R 6H performed better than the 12R 6H in all categories; however, there was no statistically significant difference between the performance of the 3R 6H and 6R 6H rotors (Appendix A-2). However, prototyping times on the 3R 6H are shorter than prototyping times on the 6R 6H, making the 3R 6H the most cost effective choice. Therefore, the 3R 6H rotor was selected as the standard configuration.

Filter Media Optimization

Early in Phase I studies, several filter media types were evaluated. Based on that evaluation, the $1.2 \mu m$ Pall Loprodyne (LP) membrane was selected. The media used for all tests with thawed frozen blood in previous quarters were either $1.2 \mu m$ or $3.0 \mu m$ Loprodyne.

We also evaluated the benefit of using support media in conjunction with the filtration media. Recognizing the need to improve performance with respect to sup hgb and concentration, we reevaluated filtration media. Three types of media were investigated: depth tortured path, microporous, and screen media (Figure 7). Depth tortured path media are high porosity membranes with a thickness greater than 100 microns (μ m) which separate particles by torturous paths with variable pore size and shape. The 1.2 and 3.0 μ m rating for the LP membranes is based on passage of specified microorganisms of defined size. Microporous media are characterized by a thickness of 10 to 25 μ m, straight paths for particulate, defined pore size and shape, and low porosity. Screen media are characterized by a thickness of 25 to 150 μ m, straight paths for particulate, defined pore size and shape, and high porosity. Figure 7 illustrates the difference between the types of media. Microporous and screen media have advantages over tortured path media because of minimal depth (thin = fast diffusion), straight paths, and defined pore size. Screen and

depth tortured path media have the advantage over microporous media because of their high porosity. Appendix B lists all media investigated classified by media type.

Results for the evaluation of alternative media with the 3R6H rotor disposable consisted of the following comparative studies:

- 1.2μm vs 3.0μm Loprodyne media
- 1.2 \(\mu \) LP with full vs partial T-106 support media
- 3.0µm LP vs Pall Biodyne media
- 1.2µm LP vs Pall Biodyne media
- 3.0µm LP vs 1µ Whatman Cyclopore polyester CPC both with full T-106
- Pall 3.0µm LP vs 1.0µm Whatman Cyclopore PET, both with full T-166.
- Pall 310µm LP vs 1.0µm lWhatman Cyclopore PET unsupported (no T-106)

1.2μm vs 3.0μm LP media

The media differ in their ability to effectively allow stroma and free sup hgb to pass from the filter to the waste. The 3.0µm media, by virtue of its larger pore size, is able to pass troma and free sup hgb more easily than 1.2µm. Tests were performed on both 1.2 and 3.0µm media with 4 different pools of thawed frozen blood. The results from these tests were averaged over the number of tests, n, and are presented in Table 25. The maximum pressure is the greatest internal pressure of the filter during processing and is recorded in millimeters of mercury (mm Hg).

T-tests were performed on all the performance parameters at a 95% confidence limit between the 1.2 and 3.0 μ m media (Appendix A-3). The maximum pressure and post sup hgb were the only performance parameters that were found statistically different between the 1.2 and 3.0 μ m media. The lower post sup hgb values of the 3.0 μ m media support the assertion that 3.0 μ m media allows stroma and free sup hgb to pass from the filter to the waste more easily than the 1.2 μ m. In addition, stroma was observed in the waste of 3.0 μ m tests but not in that of 1.2 μ m tests. The higher internal filter pressure in the 3.0 μ m tests prompted further testing of the effects of pressure on hemolysis.

Support Media: Full versus Partial T-106

Pall T-106 has been used as a support media to strengthen bonding of filtration media. T-106 is a spun nylon 40 μ m porous support. Most previous studies have used partial T-106; however, the process of preparing partial T-106 was cumbersome. The use of full T-106 to support the filtration media would significantly reduce prototype filter assembly time. Full and partial T-106 are illustrated in Figure 8.

Raw performance data were analyzed using paired sample t-tests with a significance level of 5%. Selected results presented in Table 26 indicate that thawed blood washed with filters using partial and full T-106 with 3.0 μ m LP are equivalent. Results are summarized in Appendix C, Table 1. No statistically significant difference was found in the performance of the two. The filter media used in these studies was 3.0 μ m LP. The lack of statistically significant differences between the performance of the full and partial T-106 led us to proceed in future studies with full T-106 to allow for ease of filter assembly for media requiring support.

Alternate Media: Pall Loprodyne versus Pall Biodyne A

Pall Loprodyne and Biodyne A (BA) membranes are nylon depth tortured path media prepared by the same process. Loprodyne has a surface treatment, while Biodyne A does not.

3.0 µm LP versus 3.0 µm BA Selected results presented in Table 7 compare 3.0 µm LP to 3.0 µm BA media (summary data is found in Appendix C, Table 2). Analysis of these results indicated statistically significant differences between the performance of LP and BA media. Biodyne A statistically outperforms Loprodyne with respect to post hct and maximum pressure, but no statistically significant difference was found between the performance of LP and BA with respect to post sup hgb. The lower pressures correspond to higher hcts because of reduced expansion of BA filters.

1.2 μm LP versus 1.2 μm BA Results comparing the 1.2 μm LP and BA media are shown in Table 28 (summary data is found in Appendix C, Table 3). Reviewing these results, no statistically significant differences were observed.

Based on these studies, we chose not to pursue the $3.0 \mu m$ and $1.2 \mu m$ pore Biodyne media in preference to the Loprodyne media. Evaluation of additional media was continued.

Alternate Media: Pall Loprodyne versus Whatman Cyclopore

Whatman Cyclopore membranes are microporous media prepared by an acid etching and ion bombardment process that creates right circular cylindrical paths. We evaluated Cyclopore to determine the impact of a microporous media on performance. We compared 3.0 μ m LP to 1.0 μ m Cyclopore polyester (PET) and polycarbonate (PC), both supported with full T-106. We also compared 3.0 μ m LP to unsupported 1.0 μ m Cyclopore PET. Attempts were also made to compare 2.0 and 3.0 μ m Cyclopore PET and PC to LP. However, the 2.0 and 3.0 μ m Cyclopore pore sizes proved to be too large and allowed RBCs to pass, whereas the 1.0 μ m pore size retained RBCs.

Pall 3.0 μm LP vs. Whatman 1.0 μm Cyclopore PC, Both with full T-106 support Five pools of thawed frozen blood were processed to compare the performance of 3.0 μm LP and supported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PC. Results are shown in Table 29 and Appendix C, Table 4. No statistically significant difference was observed between the performance of LP and supported Cyclopore PC.

Pall 3.0 μm LP versus Whatman 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET, Both with Full T-106 Support Seven pools of blood were processed to compare the performance of 3.0 μm LP and supported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET. Results are shown in Table 30 and a complete summary is found in Appendix C, Table 5. There was no statistically significant difference found between the performance of LP and supported Cyclopore PET with respect to post sup hgb. Higher hcts correspond to smaller filter volumes which were determined by lower pressures (see section *Internal Filter Pressure Effect on Volume and Hematocrit*). Results with supported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET were encouraging but were not sufficient to warrant a change in media from Pall 3.0 μm LP.

Pall 3.0 μm LP versus Unsupported Whatman 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET During bonding studies it was observed that T-106 is not required as a support for 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET. We evaluated performance of the supported 3.0 μm Pall LP and 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET without T-106 support using four pools. Results are shown in Table 31 and Appendix C, Table 6. The unsupported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET statistically outperforms the 3.0 μm Pall LP with respect to post sup hgb, hct, pressure, recovery using waste hgb, hgb

released, and high retained. The high retained is the mass of hemoglobin in the processed unit, calculated from the volume of plasma and concentration of hemoglobin in the plasma.

The difference between mean pressures of 3.0 µm LP in Table 27 (388 mmHg) and 3.0 µm LP in Table 31 (901 mmHg) is due to the use of different sized units. Reduced size units (154 to 180 mL RBCs) were used in 3.0 µm LP versus 3.0 µm BA (Table 27) to highlight the difference in performances between depth media. Full size units (178 to 191 mL RBCs) were used in 3.0 µm LP versus unsupported 1.0 µm PET (Table 31) runs to test the capabilities of the new media. Excessive pressures were not seen with the unsupported PET media (mean of 289 mmHg), in contrast to the 3.0 µm LP.

Higher hcts correspond to smaller filter volumes which were determined by lower pressures. The smoother surface and defined pore structure of the PET membrane may contribute to reduced hemolysis as evidenced by the reduced hgb released values. Based on these results we are switching to unsupported $1.0~\mu m$ Cyclopore PET as the standard media.

Optimization of Design & Process Parameters for 1.0 µm PET media

Several additional studies were undertaken to optimize performance of the 1.0 um PET media in an effort to reduce supernatant hemoglobin levels post processing:

- Rotor selection and rotor speed
- Sealing the magnet well
- Alternative thawing dilution procedures
 - use of 12.0/0.9% to 8.5% / 1.6% saline dilution schemes
 - warming saline
- Improvements in mixing and reduction in blood hold-up spaces

Rotor Selection and Rotor Speed

AHT re-evaluated the plain flat rotor for its effect on performance. Appendix C, Table 7 lists all results for testing with the plain rotor at speeds of 900-1800 rpm. Table 32 summarizes the effects of 1200-1800 rpm on post hematocrit, post supernatant hemoglobin, waste hemoglobin recovery percentage and pre/post hemoglobin recovery percentage. Results indicate the recovery decreased at 1800 rpm compared to 1200, 1400, or 1600 rpm. All recovery and supernatant hemoglobin levels were equivalent between 1200 and 1600 rpm. The only statistically significant difference in performance was a lower hematocrit at 1200 rpm vs. 1400 rpm. Based on these results we selected 1400 rpm as the mid-point of the 1200-1600 rpm range for our standard rotor speed for future studies.

In order to verify the decision to move to the plain rotor from the 3 ridge (3R) rotor we also evaluated the 3R rotor at 800 & 1000rpm. Complete results are compiled in Appendix C, Table 8. Table 33 lists results for post hematocrit, post supernatant hemoglobin, and waste hemoglobin recovery and pre/post hemoglobin recovery. With the exception of post-hematocrit, all other parameters appear equivalent for 900 and 1000 rpm with the 3R rotor. Comparing these results to the plain rotor at 1400 rpm a dramatic (50%) decrease in post supernatant hemoglobin was evident (616 mg/dl for 1000 rpm 3R rotor vs. 342 mg/dl for 1400 rpm plain rotor)

Magnet Seal

A potential method for improving performance and recovery of blood post washing is to place a seal at the top of the magnet well to prevent blood from filling the narrow gap between the magnet and the well wall. Two types of seals were evaluated, a 0.005 and a 0.010 thickness. Four disposables with each of these seals were assembled and performance was evaluated versus the standard disposable using 4-three unit pools. Compiled results are listed in Appendix C, Table 9. Results for these tests showed the seals we used did not improve performance with respect to recoveries, post-supernatant hemoglobin, and post hematocrit (Table 34).

Based on these results alternative materials and methods for sealing the magnet will need to be investigated in Phase III.

Dr. Meryman's Review & Evaluation

AHT was visited by Dr. Meryman in November 1996. Several potential areas for improvement were identified for evaluation:

- 1) 8.5 %/0.9% dilution sequence
- 2) effects of warming saline
- 3) improved mixing of blood and saline in-line prior to entering the disposable filter
- 4) seal all areas where unwashed blood could settle

Diluent Comparison, 12.0/0.9% vs. 8.5/1.6%

Based on published results Dr. Meryman has concluded the two dilution sequences yield similar results. We evaluated both diluents (12.0/0.9% vs. 8.5/1.6% saline) in several paired two unit pool studies. Table 35 lists average results for post supernatant hemoglobin, waste hemoglobin, and waste hemoglobin recovery. Results with the TBPS system showed that the 12.0/0.9% diluent was statistically better to the 8.5/1.6% diluent for each of these parameters. Additional results are listed in Appendix C, Table 10.

This difference between the diluent methods with the TBPS was not predicted based on previous results published by Meryman. The choice of diluent will be addressed further by Dr. Meryman during planned comparative studies to be performed following completion of Phase II.

Warm vs Room Temperature Saline

After thawing the glycerolized blood is at 37°C. Elevating the temperature of the saline in addition to the blood can have several effects including reducing the viscosity of the solution and increasing glycerol transfer across the membrane. Results from 4 two pooled unit studies in Appendix C, Table 11 did not show a statistically significant advantage using warmed saline in any parameter evaluated. In these studies saline was warmed to 37°C with the blood prior to processing. However, the results did suggest a non-statistically significant improvement in all of the following parameters (Table 36). Based on these results the use of pre-warmed saline for washing was added as a component of our standard protocol.

In line mixing and sealing to prevent settling of unwashed blood

Two additional potential improvements were evaluated in two studies using three unit pools. Each study consisted of one unit as a control (with standard in line mixing, unwarmed saline wash solution, and the standard disposable configuration) and two additional units processed with warm saline wash solution under the following conditions.

Study 1:

- 1. Modified mixing with a reverse drip chamber planed in-line to mix blood and saline and standard disposable configuration.
- 2. Modified mixing (same as 1) with sealing void volumes in disposable.

Study 2:

- 1. Modification of disposable to seal void volume without modified mixing in-line.
- 2. Same as 2 above.

Table 6 highlights several parameters and notes the decrease in post supernatant hemoglobin for each study when the combination of process changes were utilized. Appendix C, Table 12 lists additional results for these studies. Based on these results, we elected to make this combination of processing changes standard for further studies.

Single Unit Washing with Manual Console

Given the apparent improvement using the combination of processing modifications evaluated in Tables 36 and 37, we decided to evaluate where we were with respect to processing single units without pooling. Appendix C, Table 13 lists results for seven units processed using the parameters identical to the mix and clamp combination in Table 37. These results showed dramatic improvement in performance with respect to post supernatant hemoglobin (average 219 mg/dl) while maintaining recoveries in the 85% range (Table 38) compared to previously reported results.

The individual units selected covered a wide range of RBC volume (128-205 ml) and presupernatant hemoglobin levels (919-7289 mg/dl.) These results may suggest:

- The larger units had greater post-thaw supernatant levels. This may be due to insufficient glycerol added at the time of freezing relative to the blood volume.
- The volume of blood in the disposable directly influenced the maximum pressure.
- Elevated post-thaw supernatant hemoglobin levels did not impact final post-wash supernatant hemoglobin levels.
- Figure 9 plots the relationship between maximum pressure and post-wash recovery. The waste hemoglobin recovery showed a decrease as a function or pressure. However, when the waste hemoglobin was corrected for post-thaw recovery this effect is nullified.
- The quality of post-thaw blood dramaticaly affected the recovery. When the recovery was corrected for the supernatant hemoglobin post thaw, the recoveries ranged from 89-95% indicating the device can yield consistent recoveries of >89%.

Single Unit Washing With Automated Console

Having finalized the disposable configuration and operation with the manual console, we completed the assembly of the automated console and repeated single unit testing to confirm the results on Table 38 above. Results in Table 39 are divided in two parts. Part A and B list results for individual units with presupernatants of ≤ 5000 and >500 mg/dl, respectively. Results for units washed with the automated console are equivalent to results with the manual console (compare Table 38 vs. 39a). Reviewing the results, it is apparent that excessive hemolysis (>5000mg/dl) leads to poorer performance. The poorer results are for units with elevated pre-supernatant hgb and are likely due primarily to the relatively poor quality of the thawed blood product. While hgb washout did not break 200mg/dl on average, these results do indicate that the TBPS can wash frozen/thawed units with low and high supernatant hgb and yield excellent washout on a percentage basis. These results also indicate the importance of quality freezing and thawing with respect to their affect on pre-wash supernatant hgb values and recovery post-thaw.

Based on these results it appeared the TBPS system should be able to process a wide range of unit sizes and yield an acceptable blood product.

Miscellaneous Studies

Increased Filter Volume

The results with the 214 12R 6H filter lead us to begin preliminary evaluation of washing large unit volumes of blood with a 320 ml filter configured with this rotor. The goal was to determine if increasing the filter size would affect performance with a 12R6H filter. The filter's internal volume was increased by adding to the height of the center ring. Increasing the ring height also required an increase in the height of the rotor in order to keep it in the center of the casings.

We evaluated the effect of rotor speed vs. the transmembrane pressure for the 320 12R 6H rotor filter at both 100 and 150 ml/min flowrates. Results for these experiments are shown in Figure 10. These results are encouraging, since the pressure vs rotor speed with the 320 ml filter is comparable to the 214 ml filter. There appears to be a small increase in the operating pressure at a 150 ml/min flowrate with the increased filter size. These results suggest that increasing the flowrate above 100 ml/min for routine washing of a full unit may be possible.

The 320 12R 6H rotor has also been evaluated for routine washing of calcium-doped RBCs. Results of tests are listed in Table 40. In 4 of 5 of these experiments the target hematocrit of 60% was met. This hematocrit is consistent with those achieved for 214 filters. The pressure was low in each filter. Post-wash supernatant hgb results were mixed. These results strongly suggest that with modified rotors, such as the 12R6H, increasing the final production filter volume to accommodate the "average and range" of frozen blood units should be possible.

Two Unit Washing

One of the issues we have addressed is how to wash a second unit with the same filter. Two approaches have been examined.

- a. Washing two units simultaneously in one filter, yielding a super unit.
- b. Back to back washing in series in a filter which holds one unit.

Simultaneous Washing The original intent was for the 518 ml plain filter (WUP) to be used for washing a single full unit. With the change in final hematocrit specification from 40% to 60-70% from the Phase I to Phase II of this program, the 518 plain filter became obsolete for single unit washing. However, it did allow for evaluation of washing two units simultaneously in one filter.

Results from four tests with the 518 plain rotor suggest that the filter as designed did not give adequate performance with a maximum actual hematocrit achieved of less than 55% (Table 41). This approach has not been pursued further due to the results and a preference for washing units in series compared together.

Washing in Series in the same filter. To wash two units back to back in the same filter. We have evaluated washing two units with the 214 plain disposable and the 214 12R 6H disposable (Table 42). Results with the 214 plain filter showed decreased recovery and increased transmembrane pressure for the second units washed. We investigated whether the improved mixing in the 214 12R 6H filter would allow for such washing. Experiments 114/115 indicated that the improved mixing did not significantly improve the performance of washing a second unit due to increased pressure and decreased post-wash hematocrit. The likely cause for this reduction in performance was debris occluding the membrane, which was not removed in flushing the filter between units.

In an attempt to address this a backflush procedure was developed for washing the filter following washing the first unit. This was performed by gravity feeding 11 of saline through the waste line to backflush the membrane with the rotor spinning at 300rpm. The flushed debris was collected in a satellite bag for disposal. Experiment 128/129 was performed in this manner using the 214 12R 6H rotor and show that for the first time comparable results are obtained for the first and second units washed. Given this result we repeated the experiment with the 320 12R 6H rotor filter. These results for experiment 130/131 were similar, with little increase in pressure and only a slight decrease in the post hematocrit, relative to the first unit.

Following the completion of the filter disposable development we reevaluated the ability to wash two units in series. While recognizing we had previously demonstrated that a back flush procedure could be performed and clear the membrane to allow comparable washing of both units, we first evaluated testing without a rinse procedure between units or/the revised filter. The disposable configuration used for these studies was the 1 μ m Cyclopore PET media plain rotor filter disposable with side feeding. Results in Table 43 a&b compare the performance for each unit. Comparing first and second unit results there is no appreciable difference between the performance of the disposable for each unit. These results confirmed the benefit of the 1 μ m PET media compared to the 1.2 μ LP media with respect to reduced retention of debris and hemoglobin, as evidenced by the lack of a requirement to rinse between units with the 1 μ m PET filter disposable. These results also demonstrate the feasibility of two unit washing on series with the same filter. While the current disposable set does not have bags for a second unit installed, the console and software can accommodate such a disposable configuration with minimal adjustments.

Effects of Unit Size on Performance

Testing was performed by controlling the size of the thawed frozen unit of blood being processed. Figure 11 shows the results of this testing.

The observed data indicated that as larger units are put into the filter, recovery decreases and post sup hgb and hgb released increase. Therefore, optimization of the filter to correspond with the distribution of NBRL unit sizes should include increasing the volume of the filter circuit. The current NBRL standard

operating procedure (SOP) for glycerolizing, freezing, thawing, and deglycerolizing blood calls for a range of cellular volumes from 99 to 246 milliliters (ml). The processing capacity of the filter may be increased to handle larger volumes by either increasing the volume of the filter or connecting a continuous fluid circuit for processing.

Determination of Filter Configuration for Maximizing Concentration Ability

Given that the volume of red blood cells is variable from unit to unit, an additional future feature of the TBPS should be able the ability to concentrate the variable blood volumes to a predetermined hematocrit between 70 and 80. In a preliminary evaluation of the ability of the TBPS disposable to concentrate, a method of recirculating the blood during processing was investigated. The recirculation allowed for concentration of variable units by adding flexibility to the volume of the system, unlike the current system, in which the volume is relatively fixed. The flexible volume configuration minimizes the exposure of the cells to shear by keeping them at a low hematocrit during washing and then raising the hematocrit during concentration. The recirculation configuration was tested 14 times with non-rejuvenated frozen units from NBRL (Table 44). The maximum hematocrit achieved was 78, and the recoveries using the waste hgb averaged 83%. These results show that recirculation can concentrate with an acceptable recovery.

The phases used for processing were pre-dilution, filling, washing/recirculation, and final concentration. Figure 12 illustrates the configuration of the filter disposable for recirculation. In pre-dilution, 50 mL of 12% saline is added to the thawed blood and 100 and 150 mL aliquots of processing solution are added according to the NBRL SOP as always. During filling, the line between the product bag and the pump is closed, and the filter and product bag are filled with blood and processing solution at a 2:1 ratio. After the thawed blood bag is empty, the line between the product bag and pump is opened and washing and recirculation begins. After the processing solution runs out, the final concentration phase of the washing begins. The product is still pumped through the filter and the blood is concentrated to a hematocrit of at least 70.

In order to concentrate to high hematocrits, an average of 1 1/2 units of blood were used per disposable. The use of a large amount of blood was necessitated by the need to achieve a het greater than 70 in a filter volume of approximately 240 mL. Using large amounts of blood for processing increased the processing time and decreased the ratio of the amount of saline used per amount of blood used. The increase in processing time and decrease in proportionate amount of saline used raised the post sup hgb levels. The average post sup hgb level was 1600 mg/dL.

Subsequent testing of recirculation will use modified filters that have a smaller volume (approximately 140 mL versus approximately 240 mL for the unmodified filter) allowing for the use of normal size units of blood. The processing times will decrease and the ratio of saline to blood used will rise. Also, the 1.0 μ m Cyclopore PET will be used in future testing.

Blood Supply and Degradation

During the course of development of the TBPS we have received rejuvenated and non-rejunevated frozen units from the NBRL and other blood collection sites. The rejuvenated blood was compared to the non-rejuvenated blood previously acquired from NBRL. The quality of the average rejuvenated blood unit was notably lower, with the pre-wash supernatant hemoglobin averaging 736 mg/dL (n = 35) for non-rejuvenated and 2195 mg/dL (n = 57) for rejuvenated. A summary of the data is found in Table 45. These

results demonstrated that the quality of the blood product presented for washing post-thaw was significantly poorer quality when the blood was rejuvenated before freezing as compared to frozen fresh.

During some routine testing, it was discovered that the washed unit is subject to an increase in post supernatant hemoglobin if allowed to age prior to separation of the supernatant and RBCs. In accordance with practice at NBRL, post-wash samples were separated following completion of all washes in the pool. A time study of pre-wash and post-wash blood degradation was performed. The results are available in Figures 13 and 14 and Table 45. The pre-wash units were not found to deteriorate significantly over the time required to complete processing of all units in a pool. The post-wash units indicated an elevated post sup hgb, therefore the supernatants were subsequently separated at the completion of each wash to best show the performance of our disposable and process. This tendency for degradation of the quality of the washed unit has raised questions about storage stability and this critical aspect will be investigated by Dr. Meryman at a future time.

Internal Filter Pressure Effect on Volume and Hematocrit

We have discussed previously the fact that while the filter disposable has a fixed volume in the absence of pressure within the filter. To evaluate the effect of transmembrane pressure on outlet hematocrit we examined past results. Figure 15 illustrates the dependence of filter volume upon internal filter pressure. The graph was created by plotting the volume of blood removed from filters at different pressures. The filter expands at a rate proportional to the internal filter pressure.

Since the filter contains a fixed volume of RBCs, the greater the filter volume, the lower the hematocrit. Thus high pressure runs tend to yield lower hematocrits for a given input of RBC volumes. This result may explain some of the variability we have observed in outlet hematocrits for similar blood volumes.

Historical Progress Review of TBPS Disposable Development

Having achieved a process which showed the long sought improvement in post-supernatant hemoglobin it is appropriate to evaluate the improvements in performance over the course of the project. The recovery by waste supernatant hemoglobin and post supernatant hemoglobin levels for seven previous configurations have been compared statistically to results with the current process. The results from the following conditions and time periods were compared to the current averages, 86.2% recovery and 213 mg/dl post supernatant hemoglobin (manual prototype) in Table 46. The recovery and post-supernatant for the current configuration with washing performed by the automated console are statistically equivalent to the manual console.

These results (Table 46) clearly demonstrate the improvement in recovery and reduction in post-supernatant hemoglobin over the course of development.

TBPS System Development

The TBPS hardware consists of three major components: the disposable filter interface, the fluid flow path, and the console. Development of the three major components and the software for the console has been completed. Each major component, including the software, will be presented and discussed.

Filter Rotor Drive

The motor is coupled to the magdrive which drives the rotor inside the filter, which in turn washes the blood being processed. The motor and motor controller used in the magnetic drive consist of a Reliance Electric (Robbins Meyers) 12 Volt DC servo motor with feedback coming from an encoder. The motor maintains 75 ounce inches (oz-in) of torque at all times and may be controlled at speeds up to 2500 revolutions per minute (rpm). The motor is manufactured in compliance with US FDA GMP requirements, and in testing, has proven to have a long life and high reliability. The motor is relatively light and quiet, and it is easily mounted in a bracket welded into the console with a bearing to seal the motor from the outside. The encoder provides for simple feedback control from the servo amps.

The magnetic drive coupler (magdrive) is used to indirectly couple the motor to the rotor of the filter. The ingenious aspect of the coupler is that it does not require the magnetic drive of the motor to directly attach to the magnetic drive of the rotor inside the filter. This is one of the primary aspects that ensure sterility for the TBPS. The filter remains closed and the driving and driven magnets couple by magnetic force through the Acrylonitrile/Butadiene/Styrene (ABS) casing of the filter. The magdrive attaches directly to the shaft of the motor with a brass key and is locked down with a spindle that aligns the filter with the magdrive. The magdrive consists of a cylinder that has six magnetic poles inserted, three North and three South alternating. The filter contains a coated magnet that contains corresponding poles, three North and three South. The magnet in the filter is attached to the rotor. When the filter is placed in the magnetic drive coupler, the spindle aligns the filter to the center, and the magnet of the filter will align to opposite poles of the magnetic drive coupler. The magnetic force between the coupler and rotor is strong enough to allow the motor to turn the rotor without breaking the coupling, allowing for indirect control of the rotor.

Disposable Filter Interface

The interface with the disposable filter includes the magnet coupled drive for the rotor and the tubing connections between the filter and any external bags. The magnet drive consists of a motor, motor controller, and magnetic drive coupler. The tubing connections made are between the filter and waste bag, filter and processed blood bag, filter and thawed/diluted blood bag, filter and process saline solution bag, and filter and sterile vent port.

Fluid Circuit

Figure 16 is a diagram of the tubing attachments to the filter. Cyclohexanone is used as a solvent to attach the tubing to the filter and connectors to the tubing (all of which are EtO sterilized). Sterile 0.22 micron hydrophobic filters are used to create sterile barriers for the pressure tap and vent port, while sterile 0.22 micron hydrophilic filters are used to create sterile barriers for the saline solution spikes. The processed blood bag, is connected to the filter with Luer connectors. The feed tubing line (thawed/diluted blood bag, saline solution bags) is run through the pump, and a pressure tap is taken off at the mixing chamber in

order to determine the pressure inside the filter. A vent port is located at the top of the filter to allow for complete draining.

The fluid flow path is determined by the fluid schematic and the sequence of events. The fluid schematic provides for automated delivery of all solutions involved in the processing. The sequence of events lays out the fluid cycle to allow for the processing of the thawed blood (Table 1). Appendix D describes the assembly and installation of the disposable set.

The fluid schematic, presented in Figure 17, demonstrates automatic delivery of the diluents to the blood bags prior to filtration. The blood is automatically delivered to the filter along with processing solution and the processed blood is automatically delivered to the processed blood bag after processing. The schematic also allows for the automatic delivery of waste to the waste bag during processing.

The TBPS utilizes valves that are simple two-way units, allowing the valves to be solenoid pinch valves for minimized disposable cost. The pinch valves are also isolated from the fluid by acting on the exterior surface of the tubing in order to occlude the flow. Also, the placement of the valves in the schematic were carefully considered in order to reduce the number of valves used (also reducing cost). The pump is located so that it pumps both into and out of the thawed blood bags, allowing for the precise metering of diluents to the blood. The strategic location of the pump allows the system to be automated and operational with minimal incorporated equipment.

The TBPS utilizes sterile docking devices between the blood bags and the feed tubing as requested. A pressure sensor, located at the mixing chamber, is provided to record pressure data on the filter. A hemolysis sensor and glycerol sensor are placed on the waste line with a hematocrit sensor on the processed blood line.

Console Hardware

The console hardware includes the hardware components, man/machine components, monitoring devices and software design. The hardware components include the pump, pinch valves, flow meter and shaker (also the motor and magnetic drive which has already been discussed in the disposable filter interface section). The man/machine components include the display, printer, keyboard, keypad, and bar code reader. The monitoring devices include the hemolysis (hemoglobin), glycerol and pressure sensors, and bubble detector sensors. The software design includes the microprocessor, programming code, control boards and power board. The software validation is presented in Appendix E.

The general concept instrument hardware layout is shown in Figures 18 and 19. The instrument is arranged to provide maximum user access with minimum space usage. The unit's internal workings are easily accessible through the side panel. All access to user functions is done from the front, top and right sides of the unit. The user interface consists of a keyboard for data entry, a bar code scanner for data entry, a keypad for user control, a display for user notification, and a printer for data storage. The display and keypad are located on the front panel of the instrument for easy access and the bar code scanner is easily accessed on the upper right panel. The keyboard is located on a folding shelf to protect the keyboard from damage and to save space. The printer is a small stand alone unit sitting next to the unit connected by RS 232 cable.

The pump is used to meter and deliver all fluids to the bags and disposable filter. The pump includes the pump head, pump motor, encoder, and servo amp. The encoder and servo amp allows for precise metering, eliminating the need for a flow meter. The pump used is a Minntech Renal Systems peristaltic pump

system. The pump can occlude 0.06 wall tubing and has a variable flow rate between 50 to 500 ml/min. Loading tubing is simple and easy to do, while the occlusion is adjustable. The pump is quiet and, in testing, has proven to have a long life and high reliability. The pump is manufactured in compliance with US FDA GMP requirements and is able to handle multiple tubing assemblies. The pump has the added feature of having an interlock mechanism on the pump door for user safety which has been utilized.

The pinch valves are used to control the direction of flow throughout the system. The pinch valves include a solenoid, valve head, cylinder, and occluder. The solenoid receives a stroke signal to actuate the valve and occlude the tubing. The valve is easily controlled and acts only on the external surface of the tubing. The shaker attached to the console is a laboratory type shaker or upward wrist action shaker, similar to an Eberbach shaker or Burrel wrist action shaker, and it is used to dilute the thawed blood prior to processing. The shaker oscillates at approximately 180 oscillations per minute only during the dilution steps and is turned off at all other times (especially during equilibration).

A cooling fan is required to cool the electronics inside the casing of the unit. The cooling fan is a single unit that only requires power when the main unit power switch is turned on. The fan is able to cool 5 cubic feet of space 10 degrees Fahrenheit. The fan is easily mounted with four screws into the bottom of the console and it meets US FDA GMP requirements.

The display on the console is a vacuum fluorescent 4 line by 20 character display. The pressure, pump flow rate, rotor speed, glycerol level, hemoglobin level, sequence number, and sequence time are displayed. The unit alerts the user when any type of failure occurs and a message is displayed detailing the failure. For example, if the pump door is opened during processing, the unit alerts the user when "Pump Door Open" is displayed. The user runs the machine by pressing keys on the sealed membrane keypad.

The system developed for measuring hemolysis determines the amount of free hemoglobin in the waste line. After many technologies were investigated and evaluated, an optical system to measure the light absorption at a wavelength of 805 nanometers (nm) in the waste stream was chosen to measure the free hemoglobin. The waste stream tubing is sandwiched between two plates (1/2 inch thick) that aid in the determination of the absorption. An 805 nm diode is directed at the tubing. The hemoglobin concentration is calculated using the intensity of the passed light along with the length of the optical path and the absorptivity factor of hemoglobin. In order to reduce costs and conserve space, the glycerol sensor is combined with the hemoglobin sensor. The glycerol causes a change in the speed of sound, and this is utilized to determine the glycerol concentration. The ultrasound sensors are used to determine the speed of sound in the waste, which is directly correlated to the glycerol level.

Software for the unit has been developed in general accordance with ANSI / IEEE standard 730-1989 as detailed in the IEEE Standards Collection, Software Engineering, 1993 edition. the SQAP, SRS, SDD SVP, and SUR have all been completed (see Appendix E).

Conclusions

AHT has completed Phase II SBIR development of its Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS). The goals of the development are outlined earlier in this report. A summary of the accomplishment of these Technical Objectives is listed in Tables 47 and 48 for the disposable filter and the console, respectively.

Reviewing the accomplishments, all essential hardware console Technical Objectives were met (Table 48). The software validation (Appendix E) has certified that the console hardware does perform program tasks.

Items which were not incorporated in the console and deemed non-essential for this phase were the switchable 110/220 power supply, warning display, power failure detector, measurement of outlet hematocrit and incorporation of the shaker and printer into the console unit. All of these elements could be incorporated if development of the TBPS continues.

The performance of the TBPS for washing blood has improved significantly during the course of development (Table 46). A number of disposable configurations have been evaluated. Reviewing the progression of development it is clear that the filter media is a major determinant of performance. Initially, based on Phase I studies, the Pall Loprodyne (LP) 1.2µm media was selected. A second determinant of performance was the rotor type and speed. Utilizing the Pall 1.2µm LP media disposable, a modification of the rotor was required to improve mixing to reduce adherence of cells and stroma on the membrane media. After exhausting modifications to disposable configuration utilizing the Pall 1.2µm LP media disposable, we reevaluated filter medias. Results from this evaluation demonstrated the primary dependence on media type with respect to TBPS performance. From the media reevaluation, the Whatman 1µm PET media was selected. Further optimization of the disposable configuration and integration with the automated console lead to the final design.

The TBPS washed blood product has the following major characteristics:

- glycerol washout <1%
- recovery >80% if post-thaw recovery >90%
- supernatant hgb levels typically between 150-300mg/dL
- hematocrit of 60-75%
- some degradation of quality over 24 hour period as evidenced by increased in supernatant hgb

The Technical Objectives for the blood product have been met with respect to glycerol washout, hematocrit and recovery. Supernatant hgb levels immediately post-wash and after 24 hours have been the major shortcoming of the TBPS. We have demonstrated during the course of development that the ability to remove free hgb from the disposable is dependent on the media used, the mixing by the rotor, the relative amount of shear from the rotor and the ability of stroma to pass through the filter media. A major improvement has been made during development in the post-wash supernatant hgb levels. The current post-wash supernatant hgb levels are near our initial objective and appears to be dependent on the quality of the blood being washed. An issue which remains to be addressed is the hemolysis of the washed blood post-wash. It is envisioned that through the use of additive solutions this degradation can be limited. We look forward to evaluation of this issue by Dr. Meryman's laboratory.

The disposable tubing and assembly has been completed and meets the majority of the initial Technical Objectives. The disposable has been developed to utilize a single pump compared to multiple fluid control devices. Sterile disposables, while not validated, should be readily validated based on the validation of a comparable disposable.

In conclusion, AHT has met the essential element of the TBPS development plan and demonstrated significant improvement in the quality of blood product washed with the TBPS as well as completed the design, assembly and validation of an automated console to process frozen thawed blood.

References:

- 1. Valeri CR (1988) Methods in Hematology 17:277-303.
- 2. Tegtmeier GE (1989) Arch. Pathol. Lab. Med. 113:236-45.
- 3. Valeri CR (1976) Blood Banking and the Use of Frozen Blood Products, CRC Press, BocaRaton, FL.
- 4. Valeri CR (1991) in Blood Separation and Plasma Fractionation, Harris R, ed, 127-153, Wiley-Liss Inc.
- 5. Valeri CR, Pivacek LE, Gray AD, Cassidy GP, Levy ME, Dennis RC, Melaragno AJ, Niehoff J, Yeston N, Emerson CP, Altschule MD (1989) Transfusion 29:429-437.
- 6. Kurtz SR, Valeri DA, Gray A, Lindburg JR, McMican A, Blumberg N, Valeri CR (1982) VoxSang. 43: 132-137.
- 7. Valeri CR, 1975 Transfusion 15:195-218.
- 8. Huggins CE 1966 Monographs in Surg Sci 3:133-173.
- 9. Meryman HT, Hornblower M, 1972 Transfusion 12:145-156.
- 10. Huggins, CE (1963) Science 139:504
- 11. Meryman HT, Hornblower M, Keegan T, Syring R, Heaton, A, Mesbah-Karimi N, Bross J. Vox Sang
- 12. Blood Bank Week 1995;12(23):3

List of Tables

Table 1:	Sequence of Events for TBPS Console
Table 2a:	Sample Calculation of Blood Volume for BUP I
Table 2b:	Sample Calculation of Blood Volume for WUP
Table 3:	Sample Calculation of Blood Volume for BUP I
Table 4:	Effect of Target Hct on 214 Plain Filter Performance for Washing Fresh Blood Cells
Table 5:	Marker Washout Results for Ca-Doped Fresh RBC Washed w/214 Plain Filters
Table 6:	Effect of Transmembrane Pressure on 214 Plain Filter Performance for Washed Fresh Blood Cells
Table 7:	BUP Evaluation of the Effect of Inputting Blood and Saline Simultaneously
Table 8:	Performance of 214 Plain Filter for Washing Frozen Thawed Cells
Table 9:	Effect of Rotor Modification on 214 Filter Performance for washing Fresh Blood Cells
Table 10:	Effect of Increasing Flowrate on Performance with a 214 12R6H Filter for Washing Fresh Blood Cells
Table 11:	Effect of Target Hct on 214 12R6H Filter Performance for Washing Fresh Blood Cells
Table 12:	Summary Fresh Blood Washing w/214 12R6H Filter
Table 13:	Effect of Transmembrane Pressure on 214 12 R6H Plain Filter Performance for Washing Fresh Blood Cells
Table 14:	Effect of Flowrate on 214 12R6H Filter Performance for Washing Fresh Blood Cells
Table 15:	Marker Washout Results for a Ca Doped Fresh RBC washed w/214 12R6H Filter
Table 16:	Comparison of Filter Performance w/Fresh Blood as a function of Rotor Design w/214 ml Filter
Table 17:	Compilation of all Frozen Thawed Blood Testing Results for the Fourth Quarter
Table 18:	Effect of Operating conditions on Performance of the 214 12R6H Filter w/Frozen thawed cells
Table 19:	Effect of Wash Volume on performance of 214 12R6H Filter w/Frozen Thawed Cells
Table 20:	Effect of pressure on 214 12R6H Filter Performance w/Frozen/Thawed Cells
Table 21:	Effect of Filter Rotor Design on Performance of Washing Frozen - Thawed Blood

Table 22:	Modified Process and Disposable Configuration
Table 23:	Modified Process and Disposable Configuration (Average ± Standard Deviation)
Table 24:	Rotor Design (Average ± Standard Deviation)
Table 25:	Filter Media Evaluation (Average ± Standard Deviation)
Table 26:	Full and Partial T-106 Performance
Table 27:	3.0µm Loprodyne and Biodyne A Performance
Table 28:	1.2mm Loprodyne and Biodyne A Performance
Table 29:	3.0μm Loprodyne and Supported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PC Performance
Table 30	3.0μm Loprodyne and Supported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET Performance
Table 31:	3.0µm Loprodyne and Unsupported 1.0 Cyclopore PET Performance
Table 32:	Effect of Rotor Speed on TBPS Performance with Plain Rotors
Table 33:	Effect of Rotor Speed on Performance of TBPS with 3R rotor
Table 34:	Effect of Magnet Well Seal on Performance of TBPS
Table 35:	Effect of Post Thaw Diluent on TPBS Performance
Table 36:	Effect of Warming Saline on the Performance of TBPS
Table 37:	Effect of In-Line Mixing and Sealing Disposable of TBPS Performance
Table 38:	Performance of Current Configuration of TBPS Process with Individual Units
Table 39:	Results for Individual units Washed with automated TBPS
Table 40:	Performance of 320 12R6H Filter for Washing Fresh Blood Cells
Table 41:	Performance of 518 Plain (WUPI) Filter for Washing Fresh Blood Cells
Table 42:	Comparison of Results for Washing Two Units in Series with Each Filter Design
Table 43	Results of Washing Two Units in Series w/Final Filter Configuration
Table 44:	Results For Washing Thawed Frozen Blood in a Flexible Volume Recirculating Circuit
Table 45:	Performance of TBPS Washing Rejuvenated and Non-Rejuvenated Frozen Blood
Table 46:	Summary of Historical Progress in Recovery and Post Supernatant Hemoglobin
Table 47:	Disposable Technical Objective Accomplishments
Table 48	Hardware Console Technical Objective Accomplishments

Table 1: Sequence of Events for TBPS Console

awed Blood Unit #1 with 12% Saline Solution of Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution of Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution of Unit #1 for 2 minutes er with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution ter Rotor illuted Unit #1 into Filter 9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter Filter Rotor Iter Rotor Filter Rotor	Event #	Description	Pumped Amount (ml)	Pumped Amount (ml) Pump Rate (ml/min) Rotor Shaker V1 V2 V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8 V9 V10 V11	otor Sh	aker	1 \	23	V4/V	5 V6	5	V8/	1/16	1711
awed Blood Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution of Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 for 2 minutes of Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution for Inter Rotor filter Rotor by Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter Another 1 Filter Rotor of Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit	1 P	rocess Start	-}	7								<u> </u>		
awed Blood Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 for 2 minutes of Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution of Unit #1 for 2 minutes of Unit #1 for 2 minu	2 D	ilution of Thawed Blood Unit #1 with 12% Saline Solution	20	100		×		×		×		+-	-	
awed Blood Unit #1 viith 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution 100 awed Blood Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution 150 of Unit #1 for 2 minutes 100 minuted Unit #1 into Filter Rotor 100 minute Mark 100 minutes 100 minute 10	3 E	quilibration of Unit #1 for 2 minutes	0	0					<u> </u>				-	
of Unit #1 for 2 minutes awed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution 150 of Unit #1 for 2 minutes er with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution ter Rotor ter Rotor illuted Unit #1 into Filter 9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter Filter Rotor Idea to Washed Unit #1 In the Filter Rotor	0 4 D	Vilution of Thawed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution	100	1001	-	×			×	×			-	
awed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution 150 of Unit #1 for 2 minutes er with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution 200-400 ter Rotor 1300 illuted Unit #1 into Filter 1300 9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter 1300 Iller Rotor 1300 Iller Rotor 0 Ill	3 S		0	0					+-	_	L	+	-	
of Unit #1 for 2 minutes 0 er with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution 300-400 ter Rotor 0 illuted Unit #1 into Filter 1300 9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter Note 1 Filter Rotor 0 Iter to Washed Unit #1 0		ilution of Thawed Blood Unit #1 with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution	150	100		×	<u> </u>		×	×		+	_	
ter Rotor ter Rotor illuted Unit #1 into Filter 9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter Filter Rotor Iter to Washed Unit #1 300-400 1300 1300 1300 1300 1300 1300 1300 1300	7 E	equilibration of Unit #1 for 2 minutes	0	0		-	_		+	-		╁	-	
Iter Rotor 0 illuted Unit #1 into Filter 1300 9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter Note 1 Filter Rotor 0 Iter to Washed Unit #1 0	8 P	riming of Filter with 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution	300-400	100			_		×	<u> </u>	×			
iluted Unit #1 into Filter 9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter Filter Rotor Iter to Washed Unit #1 1300 Note 1 0		pin-Up of Filter Rotor	0		×				1	-			 ×	
9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter Filter Rotor Iter to Washed Unit #1 O	10 P	'umping of Diluted Unit #1 into Filter	1300	100	×		×		\vdash	-	×	+	 ×	
Filter Rotor Iter to Washed Unit #1 0	11 P	umping of 0.9% Saline/0.2% Glucose Solution into Filter	Note 1	100	×		-		×	-	×	1	 ×	
lter to Washed Unit #1		pin-Down of Filter Rotor	0	0		-	-			<u> </u>		<u> </u>	_	
		Praining of Filter to Washed Unit #1	0	0			L			<u> </u>	Ĺ	×	×	Ĺ
14 Process End	14 P	Process End							╁			1	-	

NOTES 1) Delivery Continues Until S4 Threshold Obtained 2) Refer to Figure * for V1-V11 and S4 3) X = Actuation of Valves, Shaker, and/or Rotor 4) Rotor Speed when Actuated is 800 RPM

Table 2a	a: Sample Calc	ulation of Bl	ood Volume for	r BUP I
Internal Volume of Filter (ml)	Target Final hct in Filter (%)	Volume of RBCs (ml)	Initial het of RBC for Washing (%)	Volume of RBC to be Washed (ml)
214	40	85.6	20	428
214	50	107	20	535
214	60	128.4	20	642
214	70	149.8	20	749

Table 2	b: Sample Cal	culation of B	lood Volume fo	r WUP
Internal Volume of Filter (ml)	Target Final hct in Filter (%)	Volume of RBCs (ml)	Initial het of RBC for Washing (%)	Volume of RBC to be Washed (ml)
518	40	207.2	20	1036
518	50	259	20	1295
518 518	60 70	310.8 362.6	20 20	1554 1813

Table 3: Sa	ample Cal	culation BUP I	of Blood V	olume for
Internal Volume of Filter (ml)	_	Volume	Initial hct of RBC for Washing (%)	Volume of RBC Suspension to be Washed (ml)
214	40	92	20	458
214	50	114	20	572
214	60	137	20	687
214	70	160	20	801
280	40	120	20	599
280	50	150	20	7 49
280	60	180	20	899
280	70	210	20	1049
320	40	137	20	685
320	50	171	20	856
320	60	205	20	1027
320	70	240	20	1198

of RBC	Net volume of RBC Unit Before Freezing (hct=75%)
150	140
200	187
220	206
240	224
300	280
330	308

Total Wash Rate Rotor Speed Pressure Time (min) (mL/min) (RPM) (mmHg) Target Hct. Post Hct Hct. Recovery (A) Target Hct. 55 or less 28	Pre-Wash PHb (mg/dL) 82 334 334 60 88 88 88 60	Post-Wash Sup. Hb (mg/dL) 263 160 124 186 391 459
Total Wash Rate Rotor Speed Pressure Time (min) (mL/min) (RPM) (mmHg) Target Hct. Post Hct Hct. Recovery	82 334 334 60 88 88	Sup. Hb (mg/dL) 263 160 124 186 391 459
Test # Time (min) (mL/min) (RPM) (mmHg) Target Hct. Post Hct Hct. Recovery 1	82 334 334 60 88 88	(mg/dL) 263 160 124 186 391 459
(A) Target Hct. 55 or less 28	82 334 334 60 88	263 160 124 186 391 459
28 15.3 100 1200 73 42.1 48.0 114.1 29 12.5 120 1200 76 42.1 48.0 114.1 30 10.8 140 1200 76 42.1 48.0 114.1 25 14.0 100 1200 69 46.5 54.0 116.1 27 12.5 120 1200 90 50.5 55.0 109.0 26 10.7 120 1200 83 52.7 58.0 110.0 21 15.8 100 1200 86 54.7 58.4 106.8 22 15.0 100 800 333 54.7 48.9 89.4 24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 104.1 20 104.1 20 105 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	334 334 60 88 88	160 124 186 391 459
28 15.3 100 1200 73 42.1 48.0 114.1 29 12.5 120 1200 76 42.1 48.0 114.1 30 10.8 140 1200 76 42.1 48.0 114.1 25 14.0 100 1200 69 46.5 54.0 116.1 27 12.5 120 1200 90 50.5 55.0 109.0 26 10.7 120 1200 83 52.7 58.0 110.0 21 15.8 100 1200 86 54.7 58.4 106.8 22 15.0 100 800 333 54.7 48.9 89.4 24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 104.1 20 104.1 20 105 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	334 334 60 88 88	160 124 186 391 459
29 12.5 120 1200 76 42.1 48.0 114.1 30 10.8 140 1200 76 42.1 48.0 114.1 25 14.0 100 1200 69 46.5 54.0 116.1 27 12.5 120 1200 90 50.5 55.0 109.0 26 10.7 120 1200 83 52.7 58.0 110.0 21 15.8 100 1200 86 54.7 58.4 106.8 22 15.0 100 800 333 54.7 48.9 89.4 24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 56 16.1 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	334 334 60 88 88	160 124 186 391 459
30	334 60 88 88	124 186 391 459
25 14.0 100 1200 69 46.5 54.0 116.1 27 12.5 120 1200 90 50.5 55.0 109.0 26 10.7 120 1200 83 52.7 58.0 110.0 21 15.8 100 1200 86 54.7 58.4 106.8 22 15.0 100 800 333 54.7 48.9 89.4 24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 104.1 20 104.1 105 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	60 88 88	124 186 391 459
27 12.5 120 1200 90 50.5 55.0 109.0 26 10.7 120 1200 83 52.7 58.0 110.0 21 15.8 100 1200 86 54.7 58.4 106.8 22 15.0 100 800 333 54.7 48.9 89.4 24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	88 88	186 391 459
26 10.7 120 1200 83 52.7 58.0 110.0 21 15.8 100 1200 86 54.7 58.4 106.8 22 15.0 100 800 333 54.7 48.9 89.4 24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	88	391 459
21 15.8 100 1200 86 54.7 58.4 106.8 22 15.0 100 800 333 54.7 48.9 89.4 24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	88	459
22 15.0 100 800 333 54.7 48.9 89.4 24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	88	
24 15.8 100 1200 75 55.0 62.0 112.8 AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9		20.5
AVG 13.6 1155.6 106.8 48.9 53.4 109.6 SD 2.0 133.3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	60	201
SD 2.0 133,3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9		
SD 2.0 133,3 85.1 5.8 5.4 8.1 (B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9		
(B) Target Hct. 55 - 65 19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	149.4	254.9
19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	126.6	125.2
19 12.8 100 1200 113 58.6 61.0 104.1 20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9		
20 10.4 150 1200 195 58.6 58.8 100.3 56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9		
56 16.1 100 1200 108 58.6 54.8 93.5 48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9		
48 16.0 100 1200 79 58.9 54.6 92.6 49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9		256
49 16.8 100 1200 78 58.9 57.1 96.9	806	168
	444	1154
4.0 0.0 100 100 100 4.30 6.4	444	699 419
50 16.0 100 1200 252 59.6 54.0 90.6	67 67	522
51 16.0 100 1200 173 59.6 57.5 96.4	67	578
52 16.0 100 1200 132 59.6 58.1 97.4	67	541
44 16.5 100 1200 92 59.9 61.7 103.1	5	652
45 16.5 100 1200 295 59.9 51.8 86.5	5	221
46 16.3 100 1200 77 62.0 56.3 90.8	5	132
47 16.0 100 1200 108 62.0 55.4 89.4	5	443
23 16.0 100 1200 134 63.4 67.0 105.6	60	451
83 12.0 100 1200 114 64.0 59.7 93.2		
AVG 15.3 1220.0 158.9 60.2 57.6 95.8	170.2	479.7
SD 1.9 77.5 99.5 1.8 3.7 5.6	255.5	272.1
(C) Target Hct. 66 - 80		
82 12.0 100 1200 157 65.6 56.4 85.9		
81 13.0 100 1200 167 66.5 56.7 85.2		
79 14.0 100 1200 94 67.0 54 80.5		
80 15.0 100 1200 156 67.1 55.3 82.4	40	
36 25.0 100 1200 267 67.4 60.0 89.0 18 16.8 100 1200 199 67.6 65.0 96.1	49 61	337
18 16.8 100 1200 199 67.6 65.0 96.1 39 16.8 100 1200 311 68.3 58.6 85.7	61 92	662 453
57 16.3 100 1500 99 68.7 55.5 80.8	800	376
58 17.3 100 1500 219 68.7 55.9 81.4	800	376
176 17 100 1100 514 68.7 58.9 85.8	37	144
178 17 100 1100 401 68.7 59.4 86.5	37	83
59 17.5 100 1200 224 70.4 54.7 77.7	800	668
42 16.3 100 1200 288 72.9 57.9 79.4	220	753
37 24.0 120 1200 380 74.6 61.3 82.2	20.5	399
60 17.5 100 1200 356 76.7 64.5 84.1	205	740 240
61 26.0 50 1200 521 77.1 60.5 78.5 43 16.8 100 1200 397 77.8 59.3 76.3	205 220	249 375
10.5 10.0 100 1200 JF.5 10.5	440	313
AVG 17.5 1223.5 279.4 70.2 58.5 83.4	293.8	431.9
SD 3.9 109.1 132.8 4.0 3.2 4.8	313.6	217.0
(D) Target Hct. > 80		
38 21.5 140 1200 405 81.8 62.6 76.5		373
97 16.5 100 1200 271 84.8 55.4 65.3		
77 22.0 100 1200 433 86.1 54.5 63.3		
78 18.5 100 1200 382 87.5 52.3 59.7 91 18.0 100 1200 307 87.0 52.0 59.8		
91 18.0 100 1200 307 87.0 52.0 59.8 94 16.0 100 1200 321 87.1 49.0 56.2		
10.0 100 1200 321 07.1 47.0 30.2		
AVG 18.8 1200.0 353.2 85.7 54.3 63.5		
SD 2.5 0.0 62.9 2.2 4.6 7.1		373.0

able 5 : M	arker Washou	t Results for C	a - Doped Fre	sh RBC Was	hed w/ 214 Pla	in Filters
Test #	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Hct. Recovery	Calcium Washout (%
••	1.6.0	•••	1000	100	061	22.2
18	16.8	100	1200	199	96.1	98.95
19	12.8	100	1200	113	104.1	98.83
20 21	10.4 15.8	150 100	1200 1200	195 86	100.3 106.8	98.76 97.61
22	15.0	100	800	333	89.4	97.01
23	16.0	100	1200	134	105.6	99.45
24	15.8	100	1200	75	112.8	99.36
25	14.0	100	1200	69	116.1	99.23
26	10.7	120	1200	83	110.0	98.93
27	12.5	120	1200	90	109.0	98.87
28	15.3	100	1200	73	114.1	98.31
29	12.5	120	1200	76	114.1	98.31
30	10.8	140	1200	76	114.1	98.31
36	25.0	100	1200	267	89.0	99.08
37	24.0	120	1200	380	82.2	98.96
38	21.5	140	1200	405	76.5	99.28
39	16.8	100	1200	311	85.7	99.51
42	16.3	100	1200	288	79.4	99.33
43	16.8	100	1200	397	76.3	99.35
44	16.5	100	1200	92	103.1	99.31
45	16.5	100	1200	295	86.5	99.28
46	16.3	100	1200	77	90.8	85.19
47	16.0	100	1200	108	89.4	99.33
48	16.0	100	1200	7 9	92.6	99.27
49	16.8	100	1200	78	96.9	99.31
50	16.0	100	1200	252	90.6	99.30
51	16.0	100	1200	173	96.4	99.35
52	16.0	100	1200	132	97.4	99.36
53	16.0	100	1500	433	96.4	99.08
56	16.1	100	1200	108	93.5	98.17
57	16.3	100	1500	99	80.8	98.19
58	17.3	100	1500	219	81.4	98.21
59	17.5	100	1200	224	77.7	98.16
60	17.5	100	1200	356	84.1	98.57
61	26.0	50	1200	521	78.5	99.28
77	22.0	100	1200	433	63.3	96.44
78	18.5	100	1200	382	59.7	96.65
AVG	17		1214	208	93	98
SD	4		108	135	14	2

Table 6	: Effect of T	ransmemb	rane Pressur	e on 214 Pl	ain Filter Pe	rformance	for Washed	l Fresh Blood	Cells
		Set Flow		Maximum					Post-Wash
	Total Wash	Rate	Rotor Speed	Pressure			Hct.	Pre-Wash	Sup. Hb
Test #	Time (min)	(mL/min)	(RPM)	(mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Recovery	PHb (mg/dL)	(mg/dL)
(A) Max	imum Trans	membran	Pressure <	300					
25	14.0	100	1200	69	46.5	54.0	116.1	60	124
28	15.3	100	1200	73	42.1	48.0	114.1	82	263
24	15.8	100	1200	75	55.0	62.0	112.8	60	
29	12.5	120	1200	76	42.1	48.0	114.1	334	
30	10.8	140	1200	76	42.1	48.0	114.1	334	160
46	16.3	100	1200	77	62.0	56.3	90.8	5	132
49	16.8	100	1200	78	58.9	57.1	96.9	444	699
48	16.0	100	1200	79	58.9	54.6	92.6	444	1154
26	10.7	120	1200	83	52.7	58.0	110.0		391
21	15.8	100	1200	86	54.7	58.4	106.8	88	459
27	12.5	120	1200	90	50.5	55.0	109.0	5	186
44 79	16.5	100 100	1200 1200	92 94	59.9	61.7 54	103.1 80.5	5	652
57	14.0 16.3	100	1500	9 4 99	67.0 68.7	55.5	80.3 80.8	800	376
47	16.0	100	1200	108	62.0	55.4	89.4	5	443
56	16.1	100	1200	108	58.6	54.8	93.5	806	168
19	12.8	100	1200	113	58.6	61.0	104.1	000	100
83	12.0	100	1200	114	64.0	59.7	93.2		
52	16.0	100	1200	132	59.6	58.1	97.4	67	541
23	16.0	100	1200	134	63.4	67.0	105.6	60	451
80	15.0	100	1200	156	67.1	55.3	82.4		
82	12.0	100	1200	157	65.6	56.4	85.9		
81	13.0	100	1200	167	66.5	56.7	85.2		
51	16.0	100	1200	173	59.6	57.5	96.4	67	578
20	10.4	150	1200	195	58.6	58.8	100.3		256
18	16.8	100	1200	199	67.6	65.0	96.1	61	662
58	17.3	100	1500	219	68.7	55.9	81.4	800	376
59	17.5	100	1200	224	70.4	54.7	77.7	800	668
50	16.0	100	1200	252	59.6	54.0	90.6	67	522
36	25.0	100	1200	267	67.4	60.0	89.0	49	337
97	16.5	100	1200	271	84.8	55.4	65.3	220	752
42 45	16.3	100 100	1200 1200	288	72.9	57.9	79.4	220	753
43	16.5	100	1200	295	59.9	51.8	86.5	5	221
AVG	15.2		1218.2	143.0	60.5	56.5	95.2	246.2	440.5
SD	2.7		72.7	71.9	9.2	4.2	12.8	292.8	247.0
(B) Maxi	imum Trans	membrane	Pressure > 3	301					
91	18.0	100	1200	307	87.0	52.0	59.8		
39	16.8	100	1200	311	68.3	58.6	85.7	92	453
94	16.0	100	1200	321	87.1	49.0	56.2		
22	15.0	100	800	333	54.7	48.9	89.4	88	201
60	17.5	100	1200	356	76.7	64.5	84.1	205	740
37	24.0	120	1200	380	74.6	61.3	82.2		399
78	18.5	100	1200	382	87.5	52.3	59.7		
43	16.8	100	1200	397	77.8	59.3	76.3	220	375
178	17	100	1100	401	68.7	59.4	86.5	37	83
38	21.5	140	1200	405	81.8	62.6	76.5		373
53	16.0	100	1500	433	58.9	56.8	96.4	67	419
77	22.0	100	1200	433	86.1	54.5	63.3	205	2.40
61 176	26.0 17	50 100	1200 1100	521 514	77.1 68.7	60.5 58.9	78.5 85.8	205 37	249 144
170	1/	100	1100	J14	VO. /	30.7	03.0	31	144
AVG	18.7		1178.6	392.4	75.4	57.0	77.2	118.9	343.6
SD	3.3		142.4	67.4	10.5	5.0	12.6	78.2	187.6

Table 7: 1	Table 7: BUP I Evaluation of the Effect of In	on of the Eff	ect of Inputting	Blood and S	putting Blood and Saline Simultaneously	eously				
Test#	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct. Recovery	Calcium Pre-Wash Washout (%) PHb (mg/dL)	Pre-Wash PHb (mg/dL)	Post-Wash Sup. Hb (mg/dL)
47 B-S	16.0	100	1200	108	62.0	55.4	89.4	98.77	5	443
46 Sim	16.3	100	1200	11	62.0	56.3	8.06	72.30	5	132
48 B-S	16.0	100	1200	79	58.9	54.6	92.6	89.86	444	1154
49 Sim	16.8	100	1200	78	58.9	57.1	6.96	89.86	444	669

Table 8: Performance of 214 Plain Filter for Washing Frozen Thawed Cells	rmance (of 214 Plain	Filter for	Washing	Frozen Th	awed Cells									
Name	Rotor Speed	Nominal Flow Rate	Max. Pressure	Thaw / Dilute Recovery	Post - WasteHb Recovery	Post - Pre/Post Hb Recovery	Post- Dilute - Weight	Post-Wash - Weight	Post-Wash Post-dilute Post -wash Waste Sup - Weight Sup Hb - Sup Hb Hb.	Post -wash V - Sup Hb	Vaste Sup Hb.	Post - wash Hct	Osm.	Waste volume	Intra K+ mEg/ml
Brenda Maver	1200	100	95	76	818	55.7	250	180	378	788	388	40 5	702	1,500	
David Mayer	1200	100	57	91.7	8.69	47.4	500	170	1077	780 780	989 889	£ 4	298	1548	
Joe Caroll	1200	100	362	95.4	69.4	44.4	655	123	466	901	523	63	314	1670	
Paul Carroll	1200	100	202	93.5	60.2	28.4	675	210	1322	717	850	99	314	1730	
P. Pitt	1200	100	363	96.1	71.9	78.4	099	306	554	200	685	99	336	2930	
T. Pitt	1200	100	251	96	92	73.5	710	287	297	460	685	49	310	2113	
S. Jones	1000	100	47	6.56	73.9	55.1	433	183	484	274		36.5	307	1619	4.07
B. Miller	1200	100	104	96.1	9.77	63.4	615	178	356	395		2 6	298	1673	3.67
B. Jones	1200	100	107	98.1	84.8	80.3	570	217	202	395		28	301	1767	4.27
Schwinger	1200	100	09	97.5	71.6	49.9	427	187	447	401	616	20	299	1475	4.87
Lee	1200	100	230	9.76	82.5	7.97	290	236	278	727	529	09	354	1388	4.27
Willer R-T	1200	100	72	95.4	61.4	43	529	188	752	544	894	49	313	1802	4.48
AVG	1183.3		159.3	95.9	73.4	58.0	576.2		573.6	511.8	651.0	52.3	311.7	1776.2	4.3
SD	57.7		118.6	1.8	7.7	16.5	92.5	50.9	331.1	214.3	159.7	7.4	17.4	406.7	0.4

Table 9:	Effect of Rotor	Modification	on 214 Filte	r Performano	e for washir	g Fresh Bloo	d Cells	
Test #	Filter Type	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct. Recovery
91	214 pln	18.0	100	1200	307	87.0	52.0	59.8
94	214 pln	16.0	100	1200	321	87.1	49.0	56.2
97	214 pln	16.5	100	1200	271	84.8	55.4	65.3
AVG		16.8		1200.0	299.7	86.3	52.1	60.4
93	214 3R	17.0	100	900	398	87.1	48.2	55.3
95	214 3R	17.0	100	800-1100	303	84.8	51.0	60.1
AVG		17.0		900.0	350.5	86.0	49.6	57.7
96	214 3R 2H	15.5	100	1000	220	84.8	59.5	70.2
127	214 12R 6H	20.8	100	900	192	80.8	66.6	82.4
132	214 12R 6H	17.0	100	900	206	75.5	68.2	90.3
133	214 12R 6H	17.0	100	900	283	80.5	65.1	80.9
134	214 12R 6H	17.0	100	700	224	75.1	65.7	87.4
135	214 12R 6H	18.0	100	700	376	80.5	62.1	77.2
AVG		18		820	256	78	66	84

Table 10	: Effect of Increasing	Flowrate on	Performa	nce with a 214 12R6H F	ilter for W	ashing Fres	h Blood Cells
Test #	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct. Recovery
102	11.5	100-200	900	145	50.5	50.0	05.4
102	11.5	100-200	900	145 128	58.5 58.5	50.0 60.3	85.4 103.0
AVG	11.5		900.0	136.5	58.5	55.2	94.2
SD	0.0		0.0	12.0	0.0	7.3	12.4

Test #	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct. Recovery	Pre-Wash PHb (mg/dL)	Post-Wash Sup. Hb (mg/dL)
A) Targe	et HCT 55 - 7	0%					,		
102	11.5	100-200	900	145	58.5	50.0	85.4	309	801
103	10.5	150	900	143	58.5	58.1	99.3	309	825
104	11.5	100-150	900	128	58.5	60.3	103.0	309	795
105	10.5	150	800	136	58.5	58.3	99.6	309	395
106	14.5	100	800	94	63.1	58.1	92.0	306	694
107	9.5	150	900	118	63.1	57.9	91.7	306	398
125	16.3	100	900	108	64.6	61.1	94.6		
128 114	15.0 18.0	100 100	900 900	117 153	64.7 67.6	62.5 63.2	96.6 93.4		
101	15.5	100	900	133	68.4	65.8	96.2		
AVG	13.3		880.0	127.5	62.6	59.5	95.2	308.0	651.3
SD	2.9		42.2	18.3	3.9	4.3	5.0	1.5	202.4
B) Targe	et HCT 71 - 8	0%							
163	24.0	60	600	206	72.0	61.5	85.5	35	201
164	15.0	100	600	369	72.0	60.2	83.7	35	263
165	16.0	100	800	203	72.0	62.3	86.6	35	344
172	18	100	800	577	72.1	64.7	89.7	34	1170
175	17	100	800	432	73.5	63.8	86.9	37	308
161	15.0	100	600	282	73.8	56.6	76.7	16	480
162	15.0	100	800	242	73.8	62.0	84.1	16	106
144	12.0	150	800	374	75.7	60.3	79.6	461	2445
145	10.0	150	800	330	75.7	58.3	77.0	461	2399
142	11.0	150	800	350	78.3	60.9	77.8	818	2119
AVG	15.3		740.0	336.5	73.9	61.1	82.7	194.8	983.5
SD	4.0		96.6	113.7	2.1	2.4	4.6	283.1	970.9
C) Targe	et HCT > 80%	, 0							
134	17.0	100	700	224	80.4	65.7	81.7	331	73
127	20.8	100	900	192	80.8	66.6	82.4		
132	17.0	100	900	206	80.8	68.2	84.4	331	67
133	17.0	100	900	283	86.1	65.1	75.6	331	725
135	18.0	100	700	376	86.1	62.1	72.1	331	460
AVG	18.0		820.0	256.2	82.8	65.5	79.3	331.0	331.3
SD	1.6		109.5	75.4	3.0	2.3	5.2	0.0	320.5

	nmary Fresh I	Set Flow		Maximum					Post-Was
	Total Wash	Rate	Rotor Speed	Pressure			Hct Recovery	Pre-Wash	Sup. Hb
Test #	Time (min)	(mL/min)	(RPM)	(mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	%	PHb (mg/dL)	(mg/dL)
1031 //	Time (mm)	(IIIL#IIIII)	(ICI IVI)	(mmrig)	Tungot Tiot.	1 051 1101		1115 (IIIg G 2)	(Mg/uz)
A) 100ml/min Fl	owrate W/O Cla	m Shell							
106	14.5	100	800	94	60.1	58.1	96.7	306	694
128	15.0	100	900	117	61.5	62.5	101.6		
125	16.3	100	900	108	61.4	61.1	99.5		
114	18.0	100	900	153	64.4	64.0	9 9.4		
101	15.5	100	900	133	64.8	65.8	101.5		
127	20.8	100	900	192	76.8	66.6	86.8		
114	18.0	100	900	153	64.4	63.2	98.1		
128	15.0	100	900	117	61.5	62.5	101.6		
132	17.0	100	900	206	71.7	68.2	95.1	331	67
133	17.0	100	900	283	76.4	65.1	85.2	331	725
134	17.0	100	700	224	71.3	65.7	92.1	331	73
135	18.0	100	700	376	76.4	62.1	81.3	331	460
136	14.0	100	800	111	87.3	61.4	70.3	320	76
161	15.0	100	600	282	65.4	56.6	86.5	16	480
162	15.0	100	800	242	65.4	62.0	94.8	16	106
163	24.0	60	600	206	63.8	61.5	96.4	35	201
						60.2	94.4	35	263
164	15.0	100	600	369	63.8				
165	16.0	100	800	203	63.8	62.3	97.7	35	344
Average	16.7	97.8	805.6	198.3	67.8	62.7	93.3	189.7	317.2
3) 100ml/min Fl	owrate With Cla	m Shell							
172	18	100	800	577	63.9	64.7	101.3	34	1170
175	17	100	800	432	65.0	63.8	98.2	37	308
177	17	100	600	475	65.0	60.7	93.4	37	1542
Average	17.3	100.0	733.3	494.7	64.6	63.1	97.7	36.0	1006.7
C) 150ml/min Fl	owrate W/O Cla	m Shell							
103	10.5	150	900	143	55.5	58.1	104.7	309	825
105	10.5	150	800	136	55.5	58.3	105.0	309	395
107	9.5	150	900	118	60.1	57.9	96.3	306	398
137	12.0	150	800	145	87.3	61.2	70.1	320	885
142	11.0	150	800	350	69.5	60.9	87.6	818	2119
144	12.0	150	800	374	67.2	60.3	89.8	461	2445
145	10.0	150	800	330	67.2	58.3	86.8	461	2399
Average	11	150	829	228	66	59	91	426	1352

Test#	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct. Recovery	Pre-Wash PHb (mg/dL)	Post-Wash Sup. Hb (mg/dL)
A) Tran	smembrane	Pressure < 30	00 mmHg						
106	14.5	100	800	94	63.1	58.1	92.0	306	694
125	16.3	100	900	108	64.6	61.1	94.6		
128	15.0	100	900	117	64.7	62.5	96.6		
107	9.5	150	900	118	63.1	57.9	91.7	306	398
104	11.5	100-150	900	128	58.5	60.3	103.0	309	795
101	15.5	100	900	133	68.4	65.8	96.2	200	205
105	10.5	150	800	136	58.5	58.3	99.6	309	395
103	10.5	150 100-200	900 900	143 145	58.5 58.5	58.1 50.0	99.3 85.4	309 309	825 801
102 114	11.5 18.0	100-200	900	153	58.5 68.0	64.0	94.1	309	001
127	20.8	100	900	192	80.8	66.6	82.4		
165	16.0	100	800	203	72.0	62.3	86.6	35	344
132	17.0	100	900	206	80.8	68.2	84.4	331	67
163	24.0	60	600	206	72.0	61.5	85.5	35	201
134	17.0	100	700	224	80.4	65.7	81.7	331	73
162	15.0	100	800	242	73.8	62.0	84.1	16	106
161	15.0	100	600	282	73.8	56.6	76.7	16	480
133	17.0	100	900	283	86.1	65.1	75.6	331	725
AVG	15.3		833.3	172.9	69.2	61.3	89.4	226.4	454.2
SD	3.7		102.9	58.7	8.8	4.4	8.0	139.8	289.4
B) Tran	smembrane	Pressure > 30	0 mmHg						
145	10.0	150	800	330	75.7	58.3	77.0	461	2399
142	11.0	150	800	350	78.3	60.9	77.8	818	2119
164	15.0	100	600	369	72.0	60.2	83.7	35	263
144	12.0	150	800	374	75.7	60.3	79.6	461	2445
135	18.0	100	700	376	86.1	62.1	72.1	331	460
175	17	100	800	432	73.5	63.8	86.9	37	308
173	18	100	800	577	72.1	64.7	89.7	34	1170
AVG	14.4		757.1	401.1	76.2	61.5	81.0	311.0	1309.1
SD	3.4		78.7	83.6	4.9	2.2	6.1	297.3	997.6

Test #	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct. Recovery
(A) Flo	wrate <= 100						
163	24.0	60	600	206	72.0	61.5	85.5
101	15.5	100	900	133	68.4	65.8	96.2
106	14.5	100	800	94	63.1	58.1	92.0
114	18.0	100	900	153	68.0	64.0	94.1
125	16.3	100	900	108	64.6	61.1	94.6
127	20.8	100	900	192	80.8	66.6	82.4
128	15.0	100	900	117	64.7	62.5	96.6
132	17.0	100	900	206	80.8	68.2	84.4
133	17.0	100	900	283	86.1	65.1	75.6
134	17.0	100	700	224	80.4	65.7	81.7
135	18.0	100	700	376	86.1	62.1	72.1
161	15.0	100	600	282	73.8	56.6	76.7
162	15.0	100	800	242	73.8	62.0	84.1
164	15.0	100	600	369	72.0	60.2	83.7
165	16.0	100	800	203	72.0	62.3	86.6
172	18	100	800	577	72.1	64.7	89.7
175	17	100	800	432	73.5	63.8	86.9
AVG	17.0	97.6	794.1	246.9	73.7	63.0	86.0
SD	2.4	9.7	114.4	129.3	7.1	3.0	7.2
B) Flov	wrate = 150 ml/min						
103	10.5	150	900	143	58.5	58.1	99.3
105	10.5	150	800	136	58.5	58.3	99.6
107	9.5	150	900	118	63.1	57.9	91.7
142	11.0	150	800	350	78.3	60.9	77.8
144	12.0	150	800	374	75.7	60.3	79.6
145	10.0	150	800	330	75.7	58.3	77.0
AVG	10.6		833.3	241.8	68.3	59.0	87.5
SD	0.9		51.6	121.0	9.3	1.3	10.7

Table 15	: Marker Was	hout Results	for Ca Doped F	resh RBC wa	shed w/ 214	12R6H Filter
Test #	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Hct. Recovery	Calcium Washout (%)
101	15.5	100	000	122	06.2	00.25
101	15.5	100	900	133	96.2	99.35
102	11.5	100-200	900	145	85.4	99.24
103	10.5	150	900	143	99.3	99.36
104	11.5	100-150	900	128	103.0	99.31
105	10.5	150	800	136	99.6	99.27
106	14.5	100	800	94	92.0	99.29
107	9.5	150	900	118	91.7	99.29
125	16.3	100	900	108	94.6	99.50
127	20.8	100	900	192	82.4	99.23
128	15.0	100	900	117	96.6	99.52
AVG	14		880	131	94	99
SD	3		42	27	6	0

Table 16	Table 16: Comparison of Filter Performance w/	f Filter Per	rformance w		d as a funct	ion of Rot	Fresh Blood as a function of Rotor Design w/214 ml Filter	214 ml Fil	ter		
		Dilute Blood				Maximum					Post-Wash
Test#	Filter Type	Volume In (mL)	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate Rotor Speed (mL/min) (RPM)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct Recovery	Pre-Wash PHb (mg/dL)	Sup. Hb (mg/dL)
(A) 214 12	(A) 214 12R 6H vs 214 Pln										
175	214 12R 6H	794	17	100	800	432	65.0	63.8	98.2	37	308
176	214 pln	794	17	100	1100	514	65.0	58.9	7.06	37	144
178	214 pln	794	17	100	1100	401	65.0	59.4	91.4	37	83
(B) 214 12	(B) 214 12R 6H vs 214 Pln 6H	Ħ									
172	214 12R 6H	731	18	100	800	577	63.9	64.7	101.3	34	1170
171	214 Pln 6H	731	16	100	1100	242	63.9	58.9	92.2	34	211
173	214 Pln 6H		16	100	1100	300	63.9	57.4	6.68	34	339
(C) 214 12	(C) 214 12R 6H vs 214 12R										
-1 <i>e</i>	214 12R-6H	889	30	100	800	444	59.7	65.7	110.1	6	1573
180	214-12R	636	30	100	800	409	59.4	29	112.8	6	1024
(D) 214 12	(D) 214 12R 6H vs 214 6B										
181	214 12R-6H	638	30	100	800	444	59.7	65.7	110.1	6	1573
179	214 6B	969	17	100	700	254	65.1	62	95.3	6	1405
(E) 214 12	(E) 214 12R 6H vs 214 6B 6H										
172	214 12R 6H	731	18	100	800	277	63.9	64.7	101.3	34	1170
170	214 6B 6H	731	23	70	200	386	63.9	6.09	95.4	34	1311
(F) 214 12	(F) 214 12R 6H vs 214 Pln 12B 6H	B6H									
175	214 12R 6H	794	17	100	800	432	65.0	63.8	98.2	37	308
177	214 12B 6H	794	17	100	009	475	65.0	60.7	93.4	37	1542

Table 17:	Table 17: Compilation of all Frozen Thawed Blood	of all Froz	en Tha	wed Blood		Results	for the Fo	Testing Results for the Fourth Quarter	arter						
							i.	Post -							
		Date of	Rotor	Nominal	Washing	Max.	Post - WasteHb	Pre/Post Hb	Pre-dilute]	Post-dilute	Post - wash -	Waste Sup	Post -	Waste	Intra K+
Unit #	Filter Type	Test	Speed	Flow Rate	Time	Pressure	Recovery	Recovery	Sup Hb	Sup Hb	Sup Hb	Hb.	wash Hct	volume	mEg/ml
600	11) 001110	0,7,	Ö		Ç	, 00									
95-02217	214 12K-6H	1/4/96	200	100	13	294	61.9	44.8	862	1454	935	1068	43.5	1638	
95-02220	214 12R-6H	1/4/96	800	150	13	470	6.9/	70.5	618	414	1158	753	55	1801	
95-02227	214 12R-6H	1/11/96	800	150	13	352			371	442	864	530	45	1963	
95-02218	214 12R-6H	1/11/96	800	150	12	267			408	661	719	995	45.5	1942	
95-02224	214 12R-6H	1/22/96	800	150	18	537	72.2	63.3	603	545	882	995	51.5	2683	4.47
95-02230	214 12R-6H	1/22/96	800	150	15	372	73.7	66.4	149	438	652	504	51	2453	4.44
	214 12R-6H	2/1/96	800	150	18	352	9.69	9		182	420	455	54	2816	4.24
8060243	214 12R-6H	2/1/96	800	150	25	251	8.69	2.99		294	882	663	51.5	2284	4.67
8091485	214 12R-6H	5/6/96	800	150	18	458	70.3	66.2		245	1158	543	49	2626	4.86
95-01585	214 12R-6H	5/8/96	800	150	15	157	75.5	8.59	<i>L</i> 69		819	410	57	2417	5.1
	214 12R-6H	2/8/96	800	150	15	396	66.3	50.8	1111		955	700	99	2373	5.51
95-02205	214 12R-6H	2/12/96	800	150	11	195	68.2	64.3	284		909	630	46.5	1931	4.87
	214 12R-6H	2/12/96	800	150	20	280	69.2	71.5	729		731	784	99	1845	4.94
1628/1631 b	214 12R-6H	2/22/96	800	100	20.0	366	73.5	73.9	260		220	555	28	2264	4.68
1628/1631a	214 12R-6H	2/22/96	009	100	20.0	252	73.9	69	2633		386	547	51	2279	4.66
1583/1616b	214 12R-6H	3/4/96	800	100	30	444	71.8	70.3	1798		522	814	9	1924	5.07
1583/1616a	214-12R	3/4/96	800	100	30	409	72.8	69.3	1798		642	763	99	1801	4.37
379/89/1411	214 6R-6H	3/1/96	800	100	38	602	73.6	92	1518		422	551	59	2439	4.55
379/89/1411	214 12R-6H	3/6/96	800	75	47	435	75.1	68.7	1518		424	470	99	2490	4.76
373/85/1429	214 12R-6H	3/1/96	800	50	32	689	74.3	71.9	1202		1049	515	49	2566	5.18
373/85/1429	214 12R-6H	3/1/96	800	20	34	829	73.9	70.1	1202		723	536	63.5	2538	4.81
373/85/1429	214 6R-6H	3/1/96	800	09	28	692	75.9	73.3	1202		630	494	62	2490	5.31
Average			790.9	119.8	22.0	423.9	71.9	6.99	1039.7	519.4	693.6	9.609	54.8	2252.9	8.4

Table 18: Effect of Operating Conditions on Performance of the 214 12R6H Filter w/ Frozen thawed cells	f Operating	Conditio	ns on Perfo	rmance of	the 214 12	R6H Filter	w/ Frozen tha	wed cells				
Unit #	Date of Test	Rotor Speed	Nominal Flow Rate	Washing Time	Max. Pressure	Post - WasteHb Recovery	Post - Pre/Post Hb Recovery	Pre-dilute Sup Hb	Post - wash - Sup Hb	Waste Sup Hb.	Post - wash Hct	Intra K+ mEg/ml
(A) Flow rate 100 ml min or less	nl min or less											
95-02217	1/4/96	800	100	13	294	61.9	44.8	862	935	1068	43.5	
1628/1631 b	2/22/96	800	100	20.0	366	73.5	73.9	999	220	555	58	4.68
1583/1616b	3/4/96	800	100	30	444	71.8	70.3	1798	522	814	65	5.07
1379/89/1411a	3/6/96	800	75	47	435	75.1	68.7	1518	424	470	99	4.76
1373/85/1429a	3/1/96	800	50	32	689	74.3	71.9	1202	1049	515	64	5.18
1373/85/1429b	3/7/96	800	20	34	829	73.9	70.1	1202	723	536	63.5	4.81
Average					484.3	71.8	9.99	1190.3	645.5	659.7	58.3	4.9
1. (B) Flow rate												
∞ 95-02220	1/4/96	800	150	13	470	6.9	70.5	618	1158	753	55	
95-02227	1/11/96	800	150	13	352			371	864	530	45	
95-02218	1/11/96	800	150	12	797			408	719	999	45.5	
95-02224	1/22/96	800	150	18	537	72.2	63.3	603	882	260	51.5	4.47
95-02230	1/22/96	800	150	15	372	73.7	66.4	641	652	504	51	4.44
	2/1/96	800	150	18	352	9.69	65		420	455	54	4.24
8060243	2/1/96	800	150	25	251	8.69	299		882	663	51.5	4.67
8091485	2/6/96	800	150	18	458	70.3	66.2		1158	543	46	4.86
95-01585	2/8/96	800	150	15	157	75.5	65.8	<i>L</i> 69	879	410	57	5.1
95-01634	2/8/96	800	150	15	396	66.3	50.8	1111	556	700	99	5.51
9502205	2/12/96	800	150	11	195	68.2	64.3	284	909	630	46.5	4.87
95-01568	2/12/96	800	150	20	280	69.2	71.5	729	731	784	99	4.94
Average					365.6	71.2	65.1	6 909	775 5	591 5	515	8
9-1-1					2			2000	2:21	27.1.2	2.1.2	

						Post -				
					Post -	Pre/Post		Post -		
	Date of	Waste	Washing	Max.	WasteHb	Hb	Pre-dilute	wash -	Waste Sup	Intra K+
Unit#	Test	volume	Time	Pressure	Recovery	Recovery	Sup Hb	Sup. Hb	Hb.	mEg/ml
(A) Waste Vo	lume < 200	0 ml								
95-02217	1/4/96	1638	13	294	61.9	44.8	862	935	1068	
95-02220	1/4/96	1801	13	47 0	76.9	70.5	618	1158	753	
95-02227	1/11/96	1963	13	352			371	864	530	
95-02218	1/11/96	1942	12	267			408	719	566	
9502205	2/12/96	1931	11	195	68.2	64.3	284	606	630	4.87
95-01568	2/12/96	1845	20	580	69.2	71.5	729	731	784	4.94
1583/1616b	3/4/96	1924	30	444	71.8	70.3	1798	522	814	5.07
Average		1863.4	16.0	371.7	69.6	64.3	724.3	790.7	735.0	5.0
(B) Waste Vol	lume 2000	- 2500 ml								
95-02230	1/22/96	2453	15	372	73.7	66.4	641	652	504	4.44
8060243	2/1/96	2284	25	251	69.8	66.7		882	663	4.67
95-01585	2/8/96	2417	15	157	75.5	65.8	697	678	410	5.1
95-01634	2/8/96	2373	15	396	66.3	50.8	1111	556	700	5.51
1628/1631 b	2/22/96	2264	20.0	366	73.5	73.9	560	220	555	4.68
1628/1631a	2/22/96	2279	20.0	252	73.9	69	2633	386	547	4.66
379/89/1411	3/6/96	2490	47	435	75.1	68.7	1518	424	470	4.76
373/85/1429	3/7/96	2490	28	769	75.9	73.3	1202	630	494	5.31
Average		2381.3	23.1	374.8	73.0	66.8	1194.6	553.5	542.9	4.9
(C) Waste Vo	lume > 25	00 ml								
95-02224	1/22/96	2683	18	537	72.2	63.3	603	882	5 60	4.47
	2/1/96	2816	18	352	69.6	65		420	455	4.24
8091485	2/6/96	2626	18	458	70.3	66.2		1158	543	4.86
373/85/1429	3/7/96	2566	32	689	74.3	71.9	1202	1049	515	5.18
373/85/1429	3/7/96	2538	34	678	73.9	70.1	1202	723	536	4.81
Average		2645.8	24.0	542.8	72.1	67.3	1002.3	846.4	521.8	4.7

Table 20: Effect of pressure on 214 12R6H Filter Performance w/ Frozen/Thawed Cells	ect of pre	ssure on 21	4 12R6H	l Filter Per	formance	w/ Frozen	Thawed (Cells				
	Dote of	Max	Rotor	Nominal	Washino	Post - WasteHb	Post - Pre/Post Hb	Pre-Dilute	Post - wash -	Waste	Waste	Intra K+
Unit#	Date of	Pressure	Speed	Flow Rate	Time	Recovery	Recovery	Sub Hb	Sup Hb	Sup. Hb.	volume	mEg/ml
(A) Transmembrane pr	brane pre	essure <300 mm Hg	nm Hg									
95-02217	1/4/96	294	800	100	13	61.9	44.8	862	935	1068	1638	
95-02218	1/11/96	267	800	150	12			408	719	999	1942	
8060243	2/1/96	251	800	150	25	8.69	2.99		882	663	2284	4.67
95-01585	2/8/96	157	800	150	15	75.5	65.8	269	879	410	2417	5.1
95-02205	2/12/96	195	800	150	Ξ	68.2	64.3	284	909	630	1931	4.87
1628/1631a	2/22/96	252	009	100	20.0	73.9	69	2633	386	547	2279	4.66
Average		236.0	766.7	133.3	16.0	6'69	62.1	8.926	701.0	647.3	2081.8	4.8
(B) Transmembrane pr	ıbrane pre	essure 300 - 400 mm Hg	400 mm H	g								
95-02227	1/11/96	352	800	150	13			371	864	230	1963	
95-02230	1/22/96	372	800	150	15	73.7	66.4	641	652	504	2453	4.44
	2/1/96	352	800	150	18	9.69	9		420	455	2816	4.24
95-01634	2/8/96	396	800	150	15	66.3	8.05	1111	556	700	2373	5.51
1628/1631 b	2/22/96	366	800	100	20.0	73.5	73.9	260	220	555	2264	4.68
Average		367.6	800.0	140.0	16.2	70.8	64.0	8.029	542.4	548.8	2373.8	4.7
(C) Transmembrane pressure 401	abrane pre		- 500 mm Hg								ļ	
95-02220	1/4/96	470	800	150	13	6.97	70.5	819	1158	753	1801	
8091485	5/6/96	458	800	150	18	70.3	66.2		1158	243	2626	4.86
1583/1616b	3/4/96	44 44	800	100	30	71.8	70.3	1798	522	814	1924	2.02
379/89/1411	3/6/96	435	800	75	47	75.1	68.7	1518	424	470	2490	4.76
Average		451.8	800.0	118.8	27.0	73.5	68.9	1311.3	815.5	645.0	2210.3	4.9
(D) Transmembrane pressure > 500	nbrane pr	essure > 500	Ξ						,	,		ţ
95-02224	1/22/96	537	800	150	18	72.2	63.3	603	887	260	7083	4.4
95-01568	2/12/96	280	800	150	70	69.2	71.5	729	731	784	1845	4.94
373/85/1429	3/1/96	689	800	50	32	74.3	71.9	1202	1049	515	2566	5.18
1/3/85/1429	3/1/96	829	800	20	34	73.9	70.1	1202	723	536	2538	4.81
Average		621.0	800.0	100.0	26.0	72.4	69.2	934.0	846.3	598.8	2408.0	4.9

Table 21: Effect of Filter Rotor Design on Performance of Washing Frozen-Thawed Blood

Unit #	Filter Type	Date of Test	Rotor Speed	Nominal Flow Rate	Washing Time	Max. Pressure	Post - WasteHb Recovery	Post - Pre/Post Hb Recovery	Pre-dilute Sup Hb	Pre-dilute Post -wash Waste Sup Sup Hb - Sup Hb Hb.	Waste Sup Hb.	Intra K+ mEg/ml
Set (A) 1583/1616b	214 12R-6H	3/4/96	008	100	30	444	71.8	70.3	1798	522	814	5.07
1583/1616a	214-12R	3/4/96	800	100	30	409	72.8	69.3	1798	642	763	4.37
Set (B) 1379/89/1411a	214 12R-6H	3/6/96	800	75	47	435	75.1	68.7	1518	424	470	4.76
T-2	214 6R-6H	3/7/96	800	100	38	602	73.6	92	1518	422	551	4.55
Set (C) 1373/85/1429a		3/7/96	800	50	32	689	74.3	71.9	1202	1049	515	5.18
1373/85/1429b	214 12R-6H	3/1/96	800	20	34	829	73.9	70.1	1202	723	536	4.81
1373/85/1429c		3/1/96	800	09	28	692	75.9	73.3	1202	630	494	5.31

Table 22 - Modified Process and Disposable Configuration

Pool	Description	Recovery using	Recovery using	Post Sup hgb	hgb Released
#		Waste hgb (%)	Pre/Post hgb (%)	(mg/dl)	(mg)
1	Unmodified	69	75	715	17,262
	Modified	88	86	345	5,841
2	Unmodified	49	52	1604	21,098
	Modified	71	78	393	14,018

Table 23 - Modified Process and Disposable Configuration (Average ± Standard Deviation)

	Unmodified	Modified	Modified with 3R 6H
Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	72 ± 4	76 ± 9	82 ± 5
Recovery using Pre/Post hgb	66 ± 8	80 ± 6	82 ± 6
(%)			
Post Sup hgb (mg/dl)	677 ± 252	625 ± 250	528 ± 179
hgb Released (mg)	$14,276 \pm 2,747$	11,666 ± 5,319	$7,910 \pm 3,684$
n	15	7	27

Table 24 - Rotor Design: 1.2μm vs 3.0μm Loprodyne (Average ± Standard Deviation)

	12 Ridge, 6 Hole	6 Ridge, 6 Hole	3 Ridge, 6 Hole
Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	73 ± 2	78 ± 1	79 ± 6
Recovery using Pre/Post hgb (%)	79 ± 4	80 ± 4	85 ± 5
Post Sup hgb (mg/dl)	672 ± 213	442 ± 106	395 ± 218
hgb Released (mg)	13,598 ± 1,998	9,773 ± 1,902	9,573 ± 4,189
n	4	3	4

Table 25 - Filter Media Evaluation (Average ± Standard Deviation)

	1.2μm	3.0µm
Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	85 ± 4	85 ± 3
Recovery using Pre/Post hgb (%)	85 ± 1	86 ± 3
Post Sup hgb (mg/dl)	534 ± 104	403 ± 116
hgb Released (mg)	$6,528 \pm 1,737$	$6,277 \pm 842$
Maximum Pressure (mm Hg)	193 ± 35	281 ± 60
n	4	4

Table 26 - Full and Partial T-106 Performance

Max Pressure (mmHg)					
<u>Expt. #</u>	Partial T-106	Full T-106			
SF96009, 10	550	609			
SF96013, 12	306	269			
SF96015, 16	214	270			
SF96023, 22	249	319			
Mean	330	367			
St. Dev.	152	163			
p (two-tail t-test)	Not Sigr	nificant			

Post Sup Hgb (mg/dL)					
<u>Expt.</u> #	<u>Partial T-106</u>	Full T-106			
SF96009, 10	1092	1000			
SF96013, 12	181	561			
SF96015, 16	436	389			
SF96023, 22	456	771			
Mean	541	680			
St. Dev.	388	264			
'p (two-tail t-test)	Not Sign	nificant			

Table 27 - 3.0 μm Loprodyne and Biodyne A Performance

Max Pressure (n	nmHg)	
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u> 3 BA</u>
SF96034, 35	402	228
SF96039, 41	231	114
SF96046, 48	398	240
SF96055, 57	519	420
Mean	388	251
St. Dev.	118	126
p (one-tail t-test)	< 0.0	0022

Post Sup Hgb (n	ng/dL)	
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u> 3 BA</u>
SF96034, 35	518	602
SF96039, 41	454	377
SF96046, 48	772	395
SF96055, 57	560	457
Mean	576	458
St. Dev.	138	102
p (two-tail t-test)	Not Sig	nificant

Post Hct		
<u>Expt.</u> #	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u> 3 BA</u>
SF96034, 35	52	58
SF96039, 41	48	49
SF96046, 48	56	61
SF96055, 57	58	60
Mean	54	57
St. Dev.	4	5
p (one-tail t-test)	< 0.	0302

Table 28 - 1.2 mm Loprodyne and Biodyne A Performance

Max Pressure (1	nmHg)	
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u>1.2 BA</u>	<u>1.2 LP</u>
SF96036, 37	234	251
SF96052, 50	460	447
SF96056, 54	426	412
Mean	373	370
St. Dev.	122	105
p (two-tail t-test)	Not Sig	mificant

Post Sup Hgb (1	ng/dL)	
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u>1.2 BA</u>	<u>1.2 LP</u>
SF96036, 37	642	419
SF96052, 50	1191	1197
SF96056, 54	510	717
Mean	781	778
St. Dev.	361	393
p (two-tail t-test)	Not Sig	nificant

Post Hct		
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u>1.2 BA</u>	<u>1.2LP</u>
SF96036, 37	54	57
SF96052, 50	58	59
SF96056, 54	60	60
Mean	57	59
St. Dev.	3	2
p (two-tail t-test)	Not Sig	mificant

Table 29 - 3.0 μm Loprodyne and Supported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PC Performance

Max Pressure (mmHg)			
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u> 1 C PC</u>	
SF96064, 65	391	157	
SF96079, 77	503	2 99	
SF96099, 100	677	660	
SF96102, 103	1050	1360	
SF96108, 109	675	684	
Mean	659	632	
St. Dev.	250	466	
p (two-tail t-test)	Not S	ignificant	

Post Sup Hgb (mg/dL)		
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u> 1 C PC</u>
SF96064, 65	616	551
SF96079, 77	535	583
SF96099, 100	509	398
SF96102, 103	524	498
SF96108, 109	527	408
Mean	542	488
St. Dev.	42	83
p (two-tail t-test)	Not S	ignificant

Post Hct		
<u>Expt. #</u>	3 LP	<u> 1 C PC</u>
SF96064, 65	45	54
SF96079, 77	57	61
SF96099, 100	50	48
SF96102, 103	48	43
SF96108, 109	54	51
Mean	51	51
St. Dev.	5	7
p (two-tail t-test)	Not Si	gnificant

Table 30 - 3.0 μm Loprodyne and Supported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET Performance

Max Pressure (mmHg)			
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u> 1 C PET</u>	
SF96064, 66	391	90	
SF96071, 70	1220	322	
SF96075, 73	805	345	
SF96079, 76	503	273	
SF96099, 101	677	760	
SF96102, 104	1050	1014	
SF96105, 107	884	895	
Mean	790	528	
St. Dev.	293	355	
p (two-tail t-test)	Not S	ignificant	

Post Hct		
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u> 1 C PET</u>
SF96064, 66	45	55
SF96071, 70	45	66
SF96075, 73	53	66
SF96079, 76	57	66
SF96099, 101	50	47
SF96102, 104	48	46
SF96105, 107	46	44
Mean	49	56
St. Dev.	5	10
p (two-tail t-test)	Not S	ignificant

Table 31 - 3.0 μm Loprodyne and Unsupported 1.0 μm Cyclopore PET Performance

Post Sup Hgb (mg/dL)			
Expt. #	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u>PET us</u>	
SF96112, 113	753	567	
SF96120, 121	408	339	
SF96122, 123	532	375	
SF96124, 125	587	475	
Mean	570	439	
St. Dev.	143	103	
p (one-tail t-test)	< ().0073	

Max Pressure (mmHg)			
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u>PET us</u>	
SF96112, 113	1386	329	
SF96120, 121	667	276	
SF96122, 123	748	254	
SF96124, 125	803	295	
Mean	901	289	
St. Dev.	328	32	
p (one-tail t-test)	< 0.0134		

Post Hct		
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	PET us
SF96112, 113	42	68
SF96120, 121	51	66
SF96122, 123	50	65
SF96124, 125	48	65
Mean	48	66
St. Dev.	4	1
p (one-tail t-test)	< 0	.0028

Waste Recovery (%)		
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u>PET us</u>
SF96112, 113	81	87
SF96120, 121	88	93
SF96122, 123	90	93
SF96124, 125	86	92
Mean	86	91
St. Dev.	4	3
p (one-tail t-test)	< 0	.0026

Hgb Released (mg)		
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u>PET us</u>
SF96112, 113	8706	5336
SF96120, 121	5228	2850
SF96122, 123	4660	3186
SF96124, 125	6448	3453
Mean	6261	3706
St. Dev.	1793	1114
p (one-tail t-test)	< 0	.0043

Hgb Retained (mg)			
<u>Expt. #</u>	<u> 3 LP</u>	<u>PET us</u>	
SF96112, 113	1512	426	
SF96120, 121	579	277	
SF96122, 123	789	307	
SF96124, 125	919	403	
Mean	950	353	
St. Dev.	400	72	
p (one-tail t-test)	< 0	.0196	

Table 32: Effect of Rotor Speed on TBPS Performance with Plain Rotors

Post Hematocrit								
<u>RPM</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>1400</u>	<u> 1600</u>	<u> 1800</u>				
Average	65.2	67.8	68.3	62.7				
Std. Dev.	2.1	1.0	1.3	6.0				
n	6.0	4.0	4.0	3.0				
P-Value vs	0.034	-	N.S.	N.S.				
1400								

Post Supernatant Hb							
<u>RPM</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>1400</u>	<u> 1600</u>	<u> 1800</u>			
Average	416.5	342.3	341.0	248.0			
Std. Dev.	145.1	52.9	105.8	80.7			
n	6.0	4.0	4.0	3.0			
P-Value vs	N.S.	-	N.S.	N.S.			
1400							

Waste Hb Recovery (%)								
<u>RPM</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>1400</u>	<u>1600</u>	<u> 1800</u>				
Average	85.9	86.3	84.4	74.0				
Std. Dev.	1.9	1.6	1.3	7.1				
n	6.0	4.0	4.0	3.0				
P-Value vs	N.S.	-	N.S.	N.S.				
1400								

Pre/Post Hb Recovery (%)								
<u>RPM</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>1400</u>	<u>1600</u>	<u>1800</u>				
Average	83.8	81.7	80.9	72.1				
Std. Dev.	1.6	3.3	2.5	6.5				
n	6.0	4.0	4.0	3.0				
P-Value vs 1400	N.S.	-	N.S.	N.S.				

Table 33: Effect of Rotor Speed on Peformance of TBPS with 3R Rotor

Rotor Speed	Post	Post Sup.	Recovery	Recovery
(RPM)	Hematocrit	hgb (mg/dl)	using Waste	using Pre /
			hgb (%)	Post hgb (%)
800	65	488	85	81
800	68	795	87	84
800	63	752	87	87
Average	65.3	678.3	86.2	84.1
1000	69	517	84	81
1000	72	929	87	81
1000	71	402	87	85
Average	70.7	616.0	86.2	82.2

Table 34: Effect of Magnet Well Seal on Performance of TBPS.

Seal		Post	Post Sup.	Recovery using
		Hematocrit	hgb (mg/dl)	Waste hgb (%)
control	average	67	338.5	86.6
	Std. Dev.	0.8	108.1	2.1
0.005	average	64.3	444.3	82
	Std. Dev	1	109.7	2.8
	p-value vs. control	0.005	N.S.	0.042
0.01	average	64	491.3	82.1
	Std. Dev	1.4	152.6	2.8
	p-value vs. control	0.01	N.S.	0.045

Table 35: Effect of Post Thaw Diluent on TBPS Performance

Diluent Sequence Post Thaw		Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	Waste Sup. hgb (mg/dl)
12/0.9	Average	330.4	85.17	377.9
	StDev	88.4	3.27	83.4
8.5/1.6	Average	307.9	78.6	548.4
	StDev	63.72	4.25	113.1
	P value	N.S.	0.004	0.005

Table 36: Effect of Warming Saline on the Performance of TBPS

Parameter	Room Temperature	Warmed Saline
Post hematocrit	65.0	68.0
Post supernatant hgb.	374.5	303.3
Waste hgb recovery	82.5	85.4
pre/post hgb recovery	81.1	84.0

Table 37: Effect of In-Line Mixing and Sealing Disposable on TBPS Performance

Goal of Test	Test #	Post Hematocrit	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb (%)
control	SF96217	70	318	91	90
mixing	SF96218	70	298	90	89
mix+clmp	SF96219	68	237	92	87
control	SF96220	69	380	88	89
clamped	SF96221	69	245	89	93
mix+clmp	SF96222	68	146	88	89

Table 38: Performance of Current Configuration of TBPS Process with Individual Units

Test #	Date of Test	Max. Pressure (mmHg)	Volume of RBCs In (ml)	Pre Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Post Hemato crit	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	Recovery using Pre/ Post hgb (%)	Post Thaw Sup. Hb Adjusted Waste Hgb Recovery (%)
SF96224	12/19/96	194	128	1103	66	171	80	78	88.30
SF96225	12/19/96	352	190	6524	63	181	82	81	93.04
SF96226	12/19/96	81	177	919	71	274	94	92	95.06
SF96227	12/20/96	-18	128	5006	54	165	86	87	89.57
SF96228	12/20/96	69	189	3089	69	355	85	88	89.14
SF96229	12/23/96	- 6	158	2054	67	261	92	90	93.69
SF96230	12/23/96	330	205	7289	68	124	77	77	89.27
Average			167.8	3712.0	65.4	218.7	85.2	84.7	91.2
Std. Dev.			30.8	2585.9	5.6	80.6	6.2	6.2	2.7

Table 39: Results for Individual Units Washed w/ Automated TBPS

Table 57.	ixesuits 101	Mulviduai	Units Wasi	ieu w/ Aut	omateu 1 D	15					
Test #	Pre Sup. Hgb	Post Sup. Hgb	Post-Thaw Recovery	Post-Wash Pre/Post Hgb Recovery	_	Post Wash Hematocrit					
A. Pre-Wash Supernatant Hgb < 5000 mg/dL											
057	78	551	99.8	77	87.5	70					
058	113	284	99.9	73.4	83.1	66					
053	272	102	99.5	88.9	95.54	60					
024	1299	199	96.8	100.6	66.62	57					
032	1394	336	97.9	82.8	88.4	69					
047	1483	218	98	45.1	85.2	65					
023	1846	236	97.4	83.4	87.2	67					
037	3703	205	92.7	72.8	77.7	61					
036	3778	357	96.32	77	80.8	60					
017	4622	206	94.3	87.1	85.3	70					
Average	1858.8	269.4	97.3	78.8	83.7	64.5					
Stdev	1637.3	123.2	2.4	14.5	7.7	4.7					
D Dro Was	h Cunamat	ant Hgb > 5	000 mg/dI								
D. Fre-was	ы зирегнас	ant ngu - 3	ooo mg/ar								
026	5367	443	91.2	73.8	78.4	65					
022	5472	599	94.7	73.7	75.9	65					
025	6193	217	91.5	72.3	78.8	05					
031	6349	142	88.6	68.2	78	60					
056	18658	371	82.8	70.3	73	Ů.					
055	18738	170	84.2	84.4	92.5	62					
063	19201	387	87.5	71.6	76.9	61					
061	20776	351	89	72.3	77	65					
035	21349	683	83.3	69.3	73.8	60					
062	23458	512	83	72.7	75.7	70					
060	25263	471	84.8	75.5	78.3	67					
045	28322	298	82.6	68.6	73.4	55					
				-							
Average	16595.5	387.0	86.9	72.7	77.6	63.0					
Stdev	8412.4	166.2	4.1	4.3	5.1	4.3					

Table 40	Table 40: Performance of 320 12R6H Filter for Washing Fresh Blood Cells									
Test #	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct. Recovery	Pre-Wash PHb (mg/dL)	Post-Wash Sup. Hb (mg/dL)	
116	20.0	100	900	178	63.8	60.8	95.3			
130	18.5	100	900	88	64.7	60.8	93.9			
124	36.0	150			64.9	53.1	81.8			
136	14.0	100	800	111	65.5	61.4	93.7	320	76	
137	12.0	150	800	145	65.5	61.2	93.4	320	885	

Table 41	: Performa	nce of 518 Pla	nin (WUPI) F	ilter for Wa	shing Fresh l	Blood Cells			
Test #	Total Wash Time (min)	Set Flow Rate (mL/min)	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Target Hct.	Post Hct	Hct. Recovery	Pre-Wash PHb (mg/dL)	Post-Wash PHb (mg/dL)
32	21.4	80	1200	153	43.1	42.3	98.2	33	216
33	21.0	150	1200	124	44.9	45.9	102.3	42	270
31	23.8	80	1200	280	51.7	52.7	101.9	33	244
35	16.5	50	1200	380	56.6	50.1	88.5	49	471

I	able 42:	Table 42: Comparison of Results for Washing Two Units in Series with Each Filter Design	f Results fa	or Washing	Two Units in	Series with	Each Filter	Design					
	Test#	Filter Tyne	Back Flushed	Dilute Blood Volume In	Saline Wash	Total Wash Time (min)	Average Flowrate (ml/min)	Rotor Speed	Maximum Pressure	Taroet Het	Post Het	Hct. Recovery	Calcium Washout (%)
1	4	214 pln	ou	7007	1000	4	103	1200	92	59.9	61.7	103.1	99.31
	45	214 pln		700	1000	16.5	103	1200	295	59.9	51.8	86.5	99.28
	09	214 pln	no	878	1000	17.5	107	1200	356	76.7	64.5	84.1	98.57
	61	214 pln		887	1000	26.0	72	1200	521	77.1	60.5	78.5	99.28
	114	214 12R 6H	no	735	1000	18.0	96	006	153	089	63.2	92.9	
	115	214 12R 6H		733	1000	19.0	91	006	339	8.29	48.7	71.8	
	128	214 12R 6H	yes	602	1000	15.0	107	006	117	64.7	62.5	9.96	99.52
	129	214 12R 6H		601	1000	15.3	105	006	133	64.6	60.5	93.6	99.50
Т	130	320 12R 6H	yes	903	1000	18.5	103	006	88	64.7	8.09	93.9	99.50
-3	131	320 12R 6H		901	1000	17.8	107	006	113	64.6	57.5	89.0	99.24

Pressure Max 2nd 315 275 217 143 4 Pressure Max 176 148 177 lst 98 Waste Hgb Waste Hgb Post Wash Post Wash Hematocrit Hematocrit 2nd 9 89 89 9 62 Table 43: Results of Washing Two Units in Series w/ Final Filter Configuration 99 65 89 69 Post-Wash Post Wash Recovery 86.2 66.5 83.3 87.3 Revovery 81.4 87.6 68.1 lst 98 Post-Wash Post-Wash Pre/Post Recovery Hgb 8.98 83.8 84.3 89 89 Recovery Pre/Post 81.1 87.3 84.5 70.4 Post Sup. 2nd Hgb 298 415 174 283 243 Post Sup. Hgb 339 314 232 270 281 Test# 90/50 80//0 09/10 11/12 03/04

Table 44: Results for Washing Thawed Frozen Blood in a Flexible Volume Recirculating Circuit

													-	
Notes	Goal of Test	Test#	Date of Test	Rotor Speed (RPM)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Weight of Blood In	Pre Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Pre Total Sup hgb / unit (mg)	Waste Sup. Hb. (mg/dl)	Post Osmo (mOs/kg H ₂ O)	Recovery using Waste	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb	Post Sup. Post -	Post -
	To determine if circuit can												(m 4m) 29m	
Did not put in enough	concentrate and washout													
blood to concentrate	glycerol	В	1/2/96	009	72	611	510		324	1223			825	28
	To determine if circuit can													
Did not put in enough	concentrate and washout													
blood to concentrate	glycerol	ບ	2/3/96	800	80	311	1091		168	645			833	26
	To determine if circuit can													
Did not put in enough	concentrate and washout													
blood to concentrate	glycerol	Ω	7/5/96	006	82	513	844	2041	335	820	80.8	6.09	1498	66.1
Used enough blood to	To determine loads at high osmo										!	<u>}</u>)	•
concentrate	and hot for recirc. circuit	ы	96/8/L	006	87	627	1846	4272	464	1223	83.4	60.3	1832	82
Did not run long enough	To determine loads at high osmo) !				?	7001	2
to concentrate	and hot for recirc. circuit	ш	96/6/L	006	73	643	009	1354	563	1470	76.7	51.1	1709	64
Used enough blood to	To determine loads at high osmo												\ \ \ \	5
- concentrate	and hot for recirc. circuit	ტ	96/6/L	006	72	620	009	1305	541	1563	75.1	45.9	2632	73
	To determine if pumping the													
_	recirc. and holding at 100 mmHg													
Accomplished pumping	helps washout	SF96001	96/11//	800	155	289	1074	2723	557	1171	85.3	9.08	1897	75
•	Repeat of SF96001 except use													
Accomplished pumping	Full T-106 bonded to ribs	SF96002	7/12/96	800	160	729	1407	4349	472	1130	84	72.7	1683	69
Accomplished pumping	Repeat of SF96002 except													
and pressure Run too long - hgb in	pressure goes to 150 mmHg Use more saline to see if	SF96003	7/12/96	800	162	716	1407	4271.7	495	1192	83.9	70.2	1860	70
filter went up rapidly at	glycerol washes out better for													
end of run	large units	SF96004	7/15/96	800	146	603	704	1566	199	1099	87.8	62	2356	57
	Use higher het during											!		
hematocrit in filter not	recirc/wash to improve glycerol													
high enough		SF96005	7/16/96	800	399	673	268	1515	464	1078	86.3	72.1	1512	74
hematocrit not controlled	<u>; </u>													
well enough	improve glycerol washout Use higher het during	SF96006	2/16/96	800	380	571	895	1286	304	913	90.1	78.7	932	70
hematocrit in filter not	recirc/wash to improve glycerol													
high enough	washout	SF96007	7/18/96	800	445	999	260	1275	722	1254	80.3	6	2023	73
hematocrit not controlled	Use dil/conc. during wash to										2	?		2
well enough	improve glycerol washout	SF96008	7/18/96	800	995	099	260	1263	629	965	82.8	74.9	1143	%

Table 45: Performance of TBPS Washing Rejuvenated and Non-Rejuvenated Frozen Blood

Test#	Date of Test	Rotor Type	Filter Media	Washing Time (min)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Volume of RBCs In (ml)	Weight of Blood In (g)	Pre Total Sup. hgb/ unit (mg)	Waste Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Waste Volume (ml)	hgb Released (mg)	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb (%)	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Post Hematocrit
Non-Rejuvenated Blood	mated Bloc	묫													
SF96082	8/23/96	3R6H	3 L.P	24	520	175	318	1221	286	2080	5400	87	83	481	50
SF96083	8/22/96	3R6H	3 I.P	24	476	175	318	1165	303	2088	5850	98	83	507	20
SF96084	8/22/96	3R611	3 L.P	24	438	175	318	1884	255	2097	3995	88	98	441	54
SF96094	8/21/96	3R6H	3 I.P	24	581	175	338	999	280	2001	5907	87	87	539	53
SF96095	8/27/96	3R611	3 L.P	24	461	181	338	578	216	2113	4526	90	92	449	56
SF96096	8/27/96	3R611	3 L.P	24	209	178	338	809	241	2095	6149	87	98	1276	52
Rejuvenated Blood	d Blood														
SF96085	8/23/96	3R6H	3 L.P	23	535	164	255	991	290	2011	6041	98	82	665	48
SF96086	8/23/96	3R61I	3 LP	23	520	164	255	728	247	2012	4904	88	08	491	51
SF96087	8/23/96	3R6H	3 L.P	23	514	164	255	108	240	2014	4646	68	183	468	52
SF96091	8/26/96	3R6H	3 I.P	24	510	175	277	954	219	2016	3936	91	06	358	54
SF96092	8/26/96	3R6H	3 I.P	24	700	178	277	947	263	2024	5041	68	16	466	52
SF96093	8/26/96	3R611	3 L.P	24	718	180	777	1052	267	2016	2007	88	83	458	51
All Operation	e Paramtere	s are 800 mm.	All Operating Paramteres are 800 mm, 100 ml /min, with 3R 6H rotors	th 3R 6H rot	SIC										
	-														

Table 46: Summary of Historical Progress in Recovery and Post Supernatant Hemoglobin

		Recovery *			Post S	Sup.	Hg
Time Period	Processing Description	Average	n	P-value vs. current	Average	n	P-value vs. current
Current w/ Auto Prototype	PET 1u Plain rotor with reverse drip chamber mixing and sealed disposable	83.7	10		269.4	10	
Current w/ Manual Prototype	PET 1u Plain rotor with reverse drip chamber mixing and sealed disposable	86.2	9		212.7	9	-
End of Phase I Report	LP 1.2u Plain Rotor Disposable	73.4	12	0.0004	511.8	12	0.0005
End Year 1	LP 1.2u 12R Rotor Disposable	71.9	20	0.00003	692.5	20	7.1E-09
Fifth Quarter	LP 1.2u 12R Rotor Disposable	71.9	15	0.00002	677.5	15	3.10E-06
Fifth Quarter	Modified Prime, Mixing, and Flow Path LP 12R 1.2u Disposable	76.4	7	0.035	625.3	7	0.004
Fifth Quarter	Modified Prime, Mixing, and Flow Path LP 3R 1.2u Disposable	81.7	27	N.S.	527.7	27	1.90E-08
Sixth Quarter	Modified Prime, Mixing, and Flow Path LP 3R 3.0u Disposable	86.3	4	N.S.	570	4	0.01
	Modified Prime, Mixing, and Flow Path PET 1u unsupported media with 3R rotor Disposable	92.3	4	N.S.	439	4	0.013

^{*}Recovery calculated from waste hemoglobin level.

Sec	TARI FA7	Completed	Description of Feature/Component
•	Disposable Feature	1	•
	DESCRIPTION/INTENDED USE	N/A	
	Deglycerolization of thawed frozen blood utilizing a closed loop, sterile system. This specification covers the filter disposable portion of the system described in the previous sections of the proposal. Refer to system specifications for operating requirements.	Y	See Appendix D for details.
	and a second sec		
2	REGULATORY STATUS		
	The device will meet or exceed all applicable FDA licensing and manufacturing requirements. The system disposables are considered accessories to the TBPS system and are regulated as such.	¥	
3	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS		
	The device will be capable of washing one and/or two units of thawed cells with one disposable filter cartridge.	Ā	Feasibility of 2 units washed in series demonstrated w/comparable results for each (Table 43)
	The device must accommodate the addition of an additive nutrient to the washed cells for prolonged shelf life survival.	Z	During course of development, additive solutions were mutually a low priority of Contract Officer & AHT. Decision to have this evaluated by Dr. Meryman.
	Recovery and survivability of washed cells will at a minimum, meet the requirements as stated in FM8-70, the Standards for Blood Banks and Transfusion Services of the American Association of Blood Banks.	N/Y	Recovery is acceptable immediately post-wash. Survival was not evaluated in Baboons or Man.
	Acceptable range of final hematocrit after adding additives is 50-60%.	Z	Not at this time, however, feasibility of a recirculating system which can give HCT up to 75% has been demonstrated and shall meet this objective (Table 44)
	85% or more of the RBC's should be recovered in the deglycerolizing process.	N/A	Supernatant hgb levels average at best $\approx 200 \text{ mg/dL}$. All other criteria met.
	The end blood product will have the following characteristics: residual glycerol less than 1%, initial supernatant Hb levels of 150 mg/dL or less, absence of significant potassium leaks.	Z	
	The device must operate without degradation in temperature from 10 to 37 degrees C. The system will survive storage without degradation in temperatures from -40 to 70 degrees C.	Z	
	Wash time of less than 20 minutes.	Y	
4	PHYSICAL REOUIREMENTS		
	The device will be a closed sterile system using sterile docking techniques to connect tubing to units of blood.	Y	
	0.22 micron filters will be used for accomplishing solution connections, venting and pressure monitoring.	Ā	Figure 16
	A sterile docking device will be used for accomplishing connections to blood units. To reduce risk of operator error, tubing will be color coded based on the Haemonetics 115	Å.	Figure 16 All tubing and pinch valves are color coded
	דיין ישייטיים איז טייסיים איזיסיים איזיסיים איזיסיים איזיסיים איזיסיים איזיסיים איזיסיים איזיסיים איזיסיים איזי		All tubling and punch varyes are corol couca

	TABLE 47		
	Tubing will accommodate flow metering devices for diluent solutions and wash solution.	N/A	Pump used for all solution flow.
	Tubing will accommodate directional valves for automatic fluid management into and out	Υ	
	of the device, solution bags and blood bags.		
	The outlet waste line tubing will incorporate one or more flow through cells for monitoring	Y	Hemoglobin & Glycerol sensor installed.
	hemolysis and potentially monitoring glycerol concentration in the waste solution.		
	The outlet blood line tubing will incorporate a flow through cell for monitoring hematocrit	z	Not deemed a critical feature since all blood is contained in
	of washed blood.		filter until after washing complete.
ĸ	BIOLOGICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	Materials in the fluid path will be FDA approved class VI toxicity at 120 degrees C.	Y	
	Sterile product will be ETO sterilized and meet 1 x 10-6 sterility assurance.	z	Filter disposable is similar in size composition and packaging
			to a disposable which has had sterilization validation
			performed. Therefore any future sterilization validation
			should be able to utilize, in part such data.
	ETO residuals for sterilized product will be less than or equal to 20 ppm.	N	See above
9	PACKAGING/LABELING REQUIREMENTS		
	Each device will be packaged in a container that meets NSTA Project 1A (UPS) shiptest	Y	
	and MIL.STD-167-1 VIBRAT Conf. test with appropriate warnings and identification.		
	Each individual container and master container will be labeled		

	TABIE 40		
	04 ALUANI		
	HARDWARE - CONSOLE		
1	GENERAL DESCRIPTION		
	This specification covers the hardware portion of the system described in the previous sections of the proposal. Refer to system specifications for operating requirements.		
7	REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS		
	The TBPS is described in ZICFR864.9145 Processing System for Frozen Blood. The		
	device is classified as Class II within the hematology and pathology subpart J group of		
	products used in establishments that manufacture blood and blood products.		
3.0	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS		
3.1	Control Requirements		
	The device main power will be controlled via a double throw main power switch which	Ā	
	disconnects both power lines.		
	The device will incorporate a sealed membrane keypad for single button control of	Y	See Appendix D
	ot limited to: a.		
	processing		
3.2	Data Storage Requirements		
	The device will contain non-volatile memory so that parameters are retained during	¥	All data are stored in RAM
	power outages and when the device is turned off.		
	The device will retain the following parameters:		
	a. Unit number of the thawed frozen red cell unit	Ā	See software validation
	b. Unit number of the washed RBC unit	Ā	See software validation
	c. Unit number of the sister unit	Y	See software validation
	d. Lot number of the 12% saline	Y	See software validation
	e. Lot number of the .9% saline	Y	See software validation
	f. Name and lot number of shelf life extension additive	N/A	
	g. Serial number of TBPS unit	Å	See software validation
	h. Expiration date of deglycerolized blood	Y	See software validation
	I. Start and stop time of wash process	Ā	See software validation
	j. Hematocrit	Z	
	k. Hemolysis estimate	Ā	See software validation
	1. Glycerol concentration	Υ	See software validation
3.3	Display Requirements		
	The display will provide for at least 80 alphanumeric characters in a 4 line by 20	Y	
	character format or more.		
	The display will be of the vacuum fluorescent type.	¥	

7	Dote Dater Doguisoments		
4.0	Data Entry Requirements	ļ	
	The device will allow data entry from either a bar code reader or a keyboard.	Y	
	The device will allow a current data value to be used in lieu of a new entry.	Ā	
	The device will provide for validating data entries utilizing a checksum, double entry, or	Y	
	equivalent method.		
	Keyboard Requirements:		
	The keyboard will be of the sealed membrane type.	Υ	
	The keyboard will have a Key for each character in the full	Y	
	alphanumeric character set.		
	Bar Code Reader Requirements:		
	The bar code reader will read CODABAR format.	Y	
	The bar code reader will read Code 128 format.	Ϋ́	
	The bar code reader will be a hand-held wand.	Y	
3.5	Data Reporting Requirements		
	The device will include a printer for recording and reporting parameter and performance	Y	Stand alone attached printer
	Each processed unit will generate a printed report including:		
	a. Unit number of the thawed frozen red cell unit	Y	
	b. Unit number of the washed RBC unit	Ϋ́	
	c. Unit number of the sister unit	Y	
	d. Lot number of the 12% saline	Y	
	e. Lot number of the .9% saline	Y	
	f. Name and lot number of shelf life extension additive	Y	
	g. Serial number of TBPS unit	Y	
	h. Expiration date of deglycerolized blood	Y	
	I. Start and stop time of wash process	Y	
	j. Hematocrit	Z	
	k. Hemolysis	Ϋ́	
	I. Glycerol	Y	
	Printer requirements		
	The printer will be contained within the device console.	Z	Stand alone attached printer
	The printer will support the full alphanumeric character set.		
3.6	Andible Signed Beauiremente		
2.5	Transfer of the control of the contr		
	The device will contain an audible alert for notifying the operator of abnormal conditions.	>	See software section
	An audible alert will occur if the device diagnostics detect a device malfunction.	Υ	See software section
	An audible alert will occur if the performance monitors determine a product quality deviation.	Y	See software section

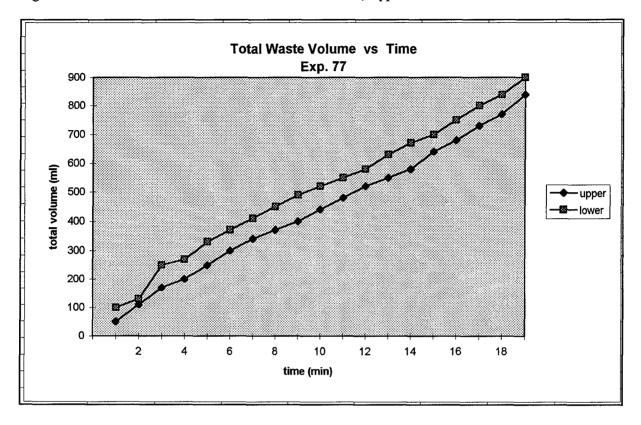
3.7	Performance Monitoring Requirements		
	The device will provide for measuring output hematocrit.	z	
	The device will provide for measuring hemolysis.	Ϋ́	
	The device will provide for measuring residual glycerol.	Ā	
	The device will monitor in-line pressure and alarm for system over pressurization.	Υ	
3.8	Diagnostic Requirements		
	The device will include the following start-up diagnostics:	Y	
	The device will perform a RAM memory test	Y	
	The device will perform a ROM checksum test	¥	
	The device will perform a CPU processing test	Υ	
	The device will validate non-volatile parameters.	¥	
	Device power control tests will:		1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
	a. verify that the shutdown mechanism works	Y	See software validation report
	b. verify that the motor controller "off" control is operational	¥	Same as above
	Watchdog timer tests will include:		
	a. Determine power-up vs. Watchdog timer restart	N/A	
	b. Verify watchdog time-out and restart status	N/A	
	c. Start watchdog timer	N/A	
	d. Verify watchdog timer status	N/A	
	The device will test for valid analog readings.		
	The device will include the following run-time diagnostics:		
	Motors diagnostics will:		
	a. Verify motors are stopped when commanded off.	Y	See software validation report
	b. Verify motors run when commanded to do so.	Y	Same as above
	c. Verify that motor speed is within 5% of commanded speed.	Ā	Same as above
	d. Detect motor over-load.	¥	Same as above
	The device will verify that analog values are within valid bounds	Y	
	The device will detect power failures.	z	
,	T		
6.6	The deciries median will be collected to the second of the	>	110 1. pl 2
	THE device power mains will be selectable between 110 and 220 VAC, +-15%.	ا	110 vac only. Phase 3 will include 220 vac
	The device operating frequency will be 50/60Hz, single phase.	X	
	The device will meet FCC Class A regulations including EMI.	Y	
	The device will withstand 200% power surges of 100 microseconds or less without damage, data loss, or operational interruption.	>	
	The device will withstand momentary power losses of 50 microsecond duration without	Y	
	The device nower consumption will not exceed 600 water	>	
		1	
	THE device power cord will be INEIMA 2-13K, nospital grade, and 10 100t in lengur.	ĭ	

3.10	Environmental Requirements		
	Device operating temperature range will be not less than 10-37 degrees Celsius	¥	
	Device storage temperature range will be not less than -40 to 70 °C.	Y	
	Device operating humidity range will meet ASHRAE Data Processing Space standards.	Y	
	The device will meet MIL-STD-167-1 vibration standards.	Y	
3.11	Reliability Requirements		
	Operational Mission MTBF will be 320 hours or greater.	Y	
	Unit Mean Time to Repair (MTTR) will be 1 hour or less.	Y	
	General MTTR will be 3 hours or less.	Y	
3.12	Safety Requirements		
	The device will monitor the microprocessor for proper functioning.	Ā	See software validation report
	The device will stop all motive devices in the event microprocessor failure is detected.	Υ	Same as above
4.0	PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS		
4.1	Dimensional Requirements		
	12" wide x 24" length x 39" tall	Ϋ́	
4.2	Weight		
	110 lbs. maximum	Y	
4.3	Materials of Construction		
	Suitable to withstand the environmental requirements.	Y	
5.0	PACKAGING AND LABELING		
5.1	Warnings and Precautions		
	All warnings and precautions will be prominently displayed on the operating unit.	Z	
5.2	Packaging		
	The packaged unit will withstand the MIL-STD-167-1 vibration test.		
	The packaged unit will withstand NSTA Project 1A (UPS) Ship Test.	Y	

List of Figures

Figure 1:	BUP Evaluation of Waste Volume Measurement, Upper and Lower
Figure 2:	Filter 214 w/Plain Rotor - Rotor speed vs. pressure and Plasma Hb at 100mL/min Flowrate
Figure 3:	Filter 214 w/ 12R 6H Rotor - Comparison of Averaged Data for Rotor Speed vs Plasma Hb at 100mL/min vs 150mL/min Flowrate
Figure 4:	Filter 214 w/ 12R 6H Rotor - Rotor Speed vs. Pressure and Plasma Hb at 100mL/min Flowrate
Figure 5:	Filter 214 w/ 12R 6H Rotor - Rotor Speed vs Plasma Hb at 150mL/min Following Equilibrium
Figure 6:	Supernatant Hb vs. Washing Time as Function of Rotor Type
Figure 7:	Table of Filters
Figure 8:	Full and Partial T-106
Figure 9:	Relationship Between Pressure and Recovery for Individual Units
Figure 10:	Filter 320 w/ 12R 6H Rotor - Rotor Speed vs Pressure and Plasma Hb at 100 and 160 mL/min Flowrates
Figure 11:	Effects of Unit Size on Performance
Figure 12:	Recirculation Configuration
Figure 13:	Pre-Wash Degradation of Blood
Figure 14	Post-Wash Degradation of Blood
Figure 15:	Filter Volume at Variable Internal Filter Pressures
Figure 16:	Fluid Circuit Attachments
Figure 17:	Fluid Schematic
Figure 18:	Console Layout
Figure 19:	Console Layout
Figure 20:	Tubing Loading Diagram I
Figure 21:	Tubing Loading Diagram II

Figure 1: BUP Evaluation of Waste Volume Measurement, Upper and Lower



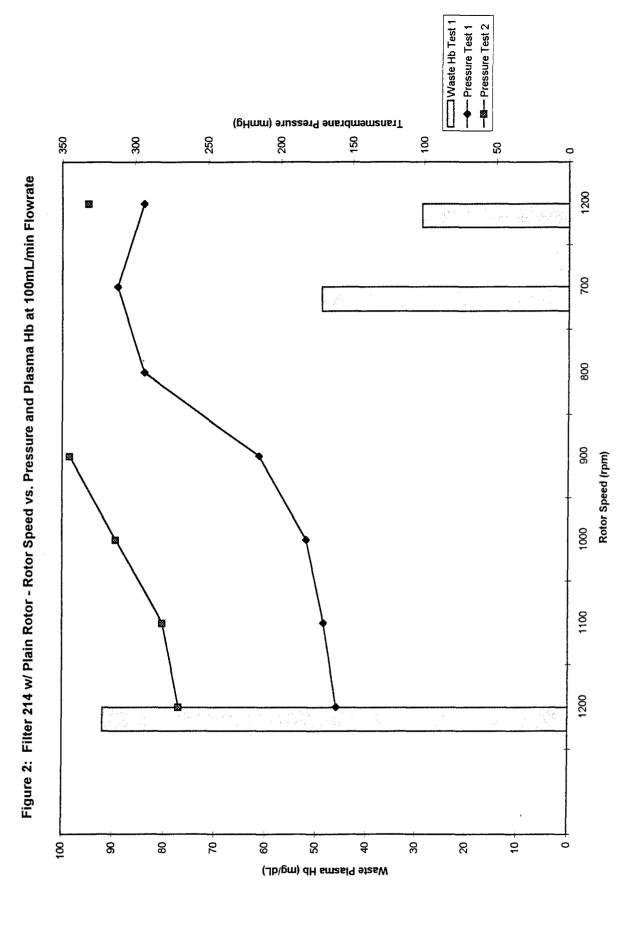
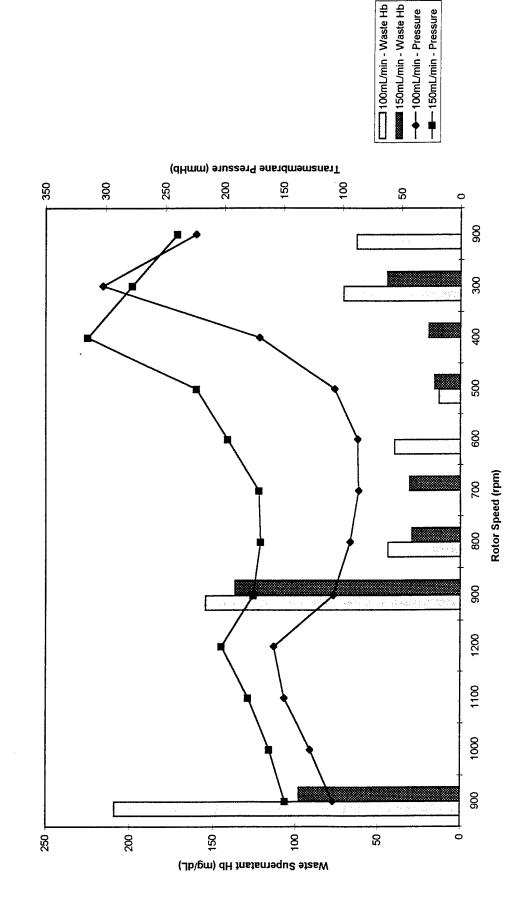
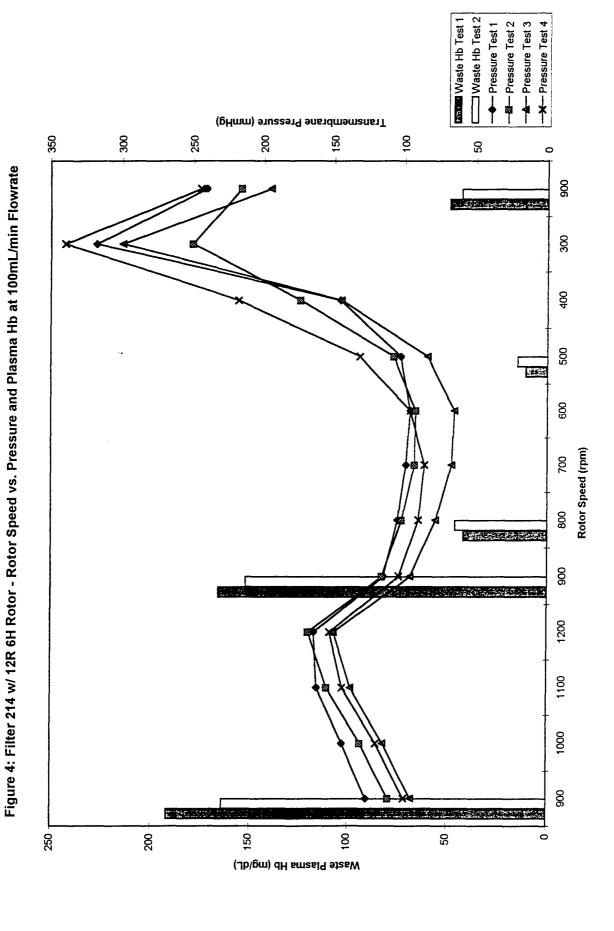


Figure 3: Filter 214 w/ 12R 6H Rotor - Comparison of Averaged Data for Rotor Speed vs Plasma Hb at 100mL/min vs 150mL/min Flowrate



→ 100mL/min - Pressure

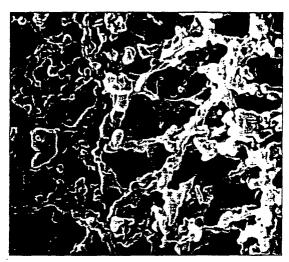


Waste Hb Test 2 Waste Hb Test 1 —■— Pressure Test 2 -A-Pressure Test 1 Transmembrane Pressure (mmHg) ည at 150mL/min Following Equilibrium Rotor Speed (rpm) \$ Ö Waste Plasma Hb (mg/dL)

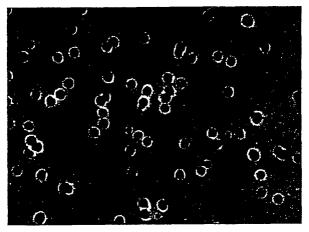
Figure 5: Filter 214 w/ 12R 6H Rotor - Rotor Speed vs Plasma Hb

F-5

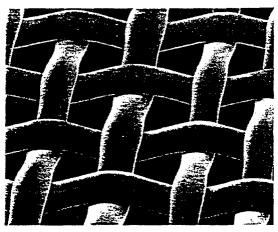
◆-175 - 12R+6H waste post Figure 6: Supernatant Hb vs. Washing Time 16 as Function of Rotor Type Sample Time 200 1600 1400 1200 8 800 009 8 Sup. Hb



Depth Tortured Path Media

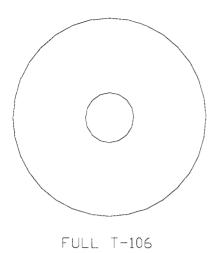


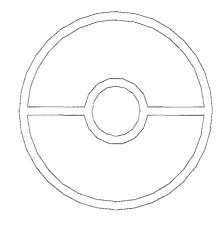
Microporous Media



Screen Media

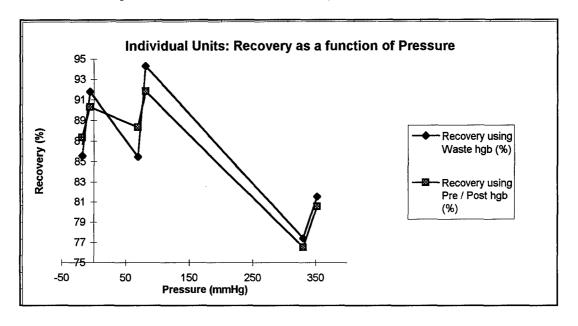
Figure 8 - Full and Partial T-106





PARTIAL T-106

Figure 9: Relationship Between Pressure and Recovery for Individual Units



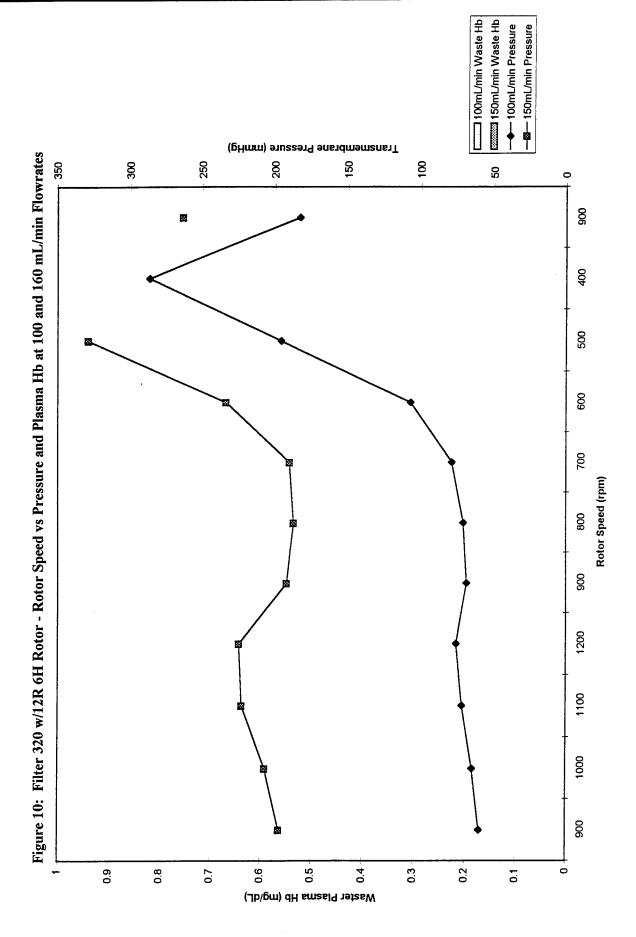


Figure 11 - Effects of Unit Size on Performance

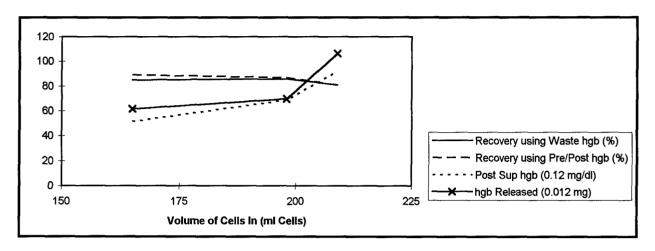


Figure 12 - Recirculation Configuration

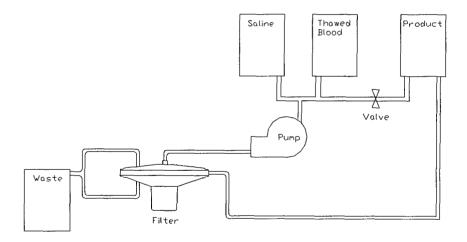


Figure 13 - Pre-Wash Degradation of Blood

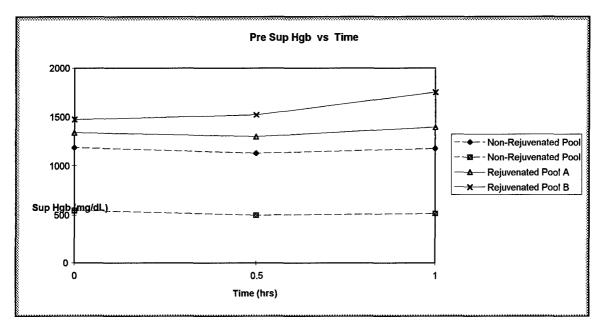


Figure 14 - Post-Wash Degradation of Blood

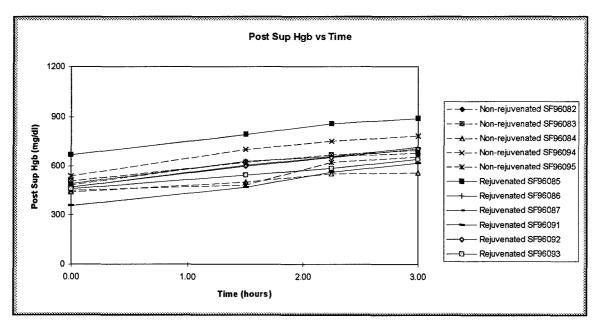
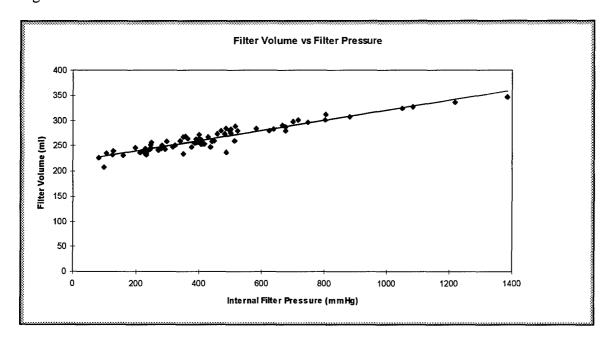
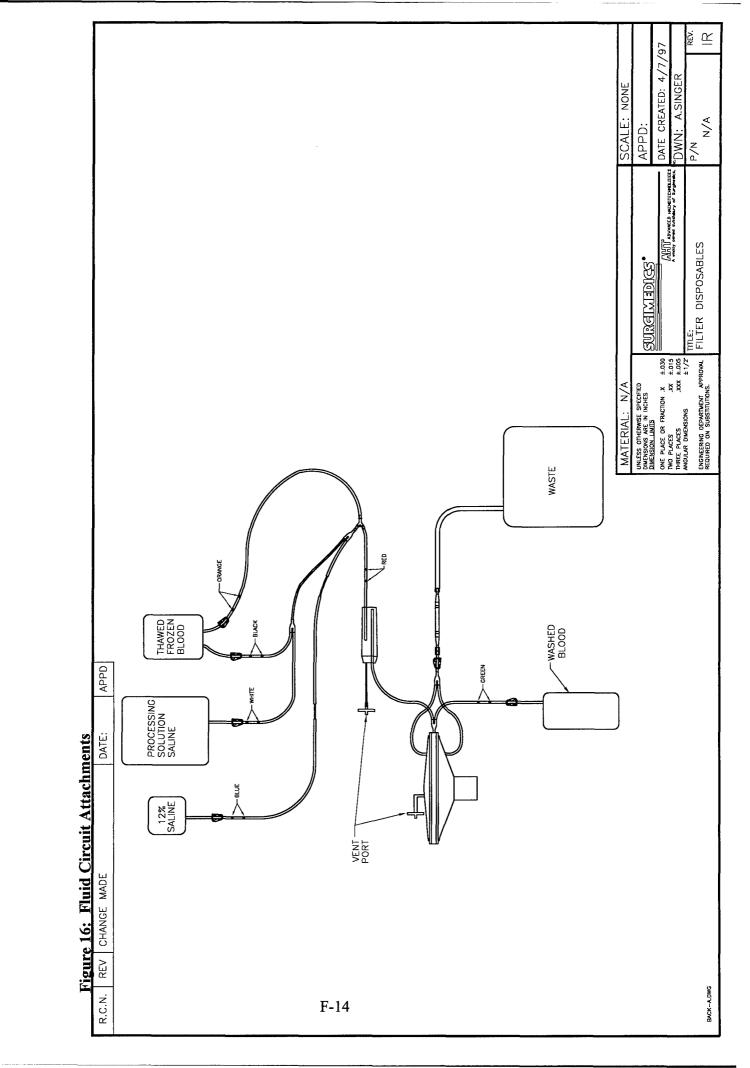


Figure 15 - Filter Volume at Variable Internal Filter Pressures





HIA PER 14 SEP 95 DISCUSSION DATE CREATED: 9/19/95 DWN: 9. W.M.n. PAGE: 1 DF 1 SCALE: NONE WASHED BLOOD WASHED HLOOD 5 11HU HIII I N/A FIRST ISSUE ₹ A THE WATER 01/ <u>-</u> 17 A TITIE: TBPS FLUID SCHEMATIC A P P SHD 0.1 13 SEP 95 SHD 0.2 13 SEP 95 SHD 0.2 13 SEP 95 25 WASTE × 87 9 × 65 S \overline{s} 7 Ξ ٧5 9 / 2 2 ~ \leq $\approx \langle \langle \rangle$ Figure 17: Fluid Schematic FILTER, 0.22 MICRON HYDROPHILIC FILTER, 0.22 MICRON HYDROPHOBIC SENSOR, GLYCEROL CONCENTRATION **5** (5 \leq DOCKING DEVICE, STERILE Ξ 15 SENSOR, HEMATOCRIT PUMP, PERISTALTIC SCHSOR, HEMOLYSIS SENSOR, PRESSURE FILTER, TBPS VALVE, PINCH THAWED Frozen Blood THAWED FROZEN BLOOD UNIT 2 12X SAL INE 0.2X GLUCOSE O. 9X SALINE F1-2 F3-5 |- |- | N 9 S Ы 22 S 2 F-15

 \cong

DATE CREATED: 4/14/97 490000-000 DWN: A.SINGER SCALE: N/A SALINE AND PROCESS SOLUTION HANGER APPD: CLYCEROL & HEMOLYSIS DETECTOR BAR CODE SCANNER WASTEBAG HOLDER PRESSURE SENSOR PERISTALTIC PUMP BUBBLE DETECTOR CALIBRATION TUBE CHAMBER HOLDER TUBE HOLDER PINCH VALVE ITEM DESCRIPTION TRPS LAYOUT PAGE 1 OF 2 KEYBOARD DISPLAY PRINTER KEYPAD SHAKER FILTER 15 16 17 0 12 13 14 ONE PLACE OR FRACTION .X ± .030
TWO PLACES .XX ± .015
THREE PLACES .XXX ± .005
ANGULAR DIMENSIONS ± 1/2 ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT APPROVAL REQUIRED ON SUBSTITUTIONS. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES DIMENSION, LIMITS MATERIAL: N/A **@** @ @ APPD DATE: R.C.N. REV CHANGE MADE F-16 LAYOUT.DWG

Figure 18: Console Layout

 $\overline{\kappa}$ DATE CREATED: 4/14/97 ** DWN: A.SINGER 490000-000 SCALE: N/A APPD: 20 COMPONENT MOUNTING BOARD RESERVIOR, PNEUMATIC VALVES, PNEUMATIC 10V POWER SUPPLY SIDE PANEL, RIGHT 5V POWER SUPPLY PUMP, PNEUMATIC SIDE PANEL, LEFT SURTINISMS. ITEM DESCRIPTION OP AMP #2 21 | 1/0 BOARD OP AMP #1 TITLE: TBPS LAYOUT PAGE 2 OF MOTOR 25 18 19 22 23 24 26 28 29 ONE PLACE OR FRACTION .X ±.030
TWO PLACES .XX ±.015
THREE PLACES .XXX ±.005
ANGULAR DIMENSIONS ±1.77 ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT APPROVAL REQUIRED ON SUBSTITUTIONS. (9) APPD DATE: R.C.N. REV CHANGE MADE 9 8 0 F-17 LAYOUT.DWG

Figure 19: Console Layout

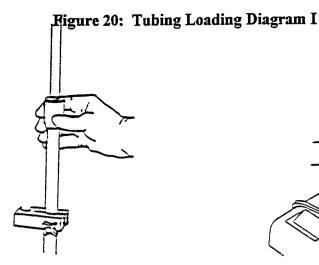


Figure 20A Raise IV pole segments

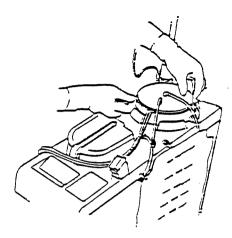


Figure 20B
Position filter

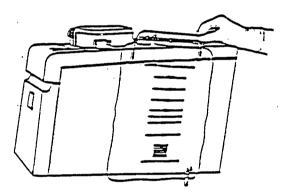


Figure 20C Hang waste bag

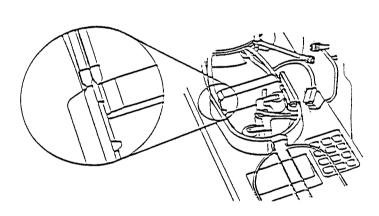


Figure 20D Position pump segment

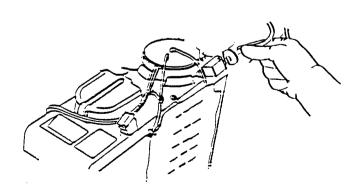


Figure 20E Attach monitoring line

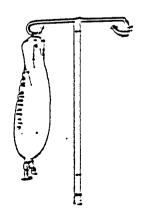


Figure 20F Hang wash saline

Figure 21: Tubing Loading Diagram II

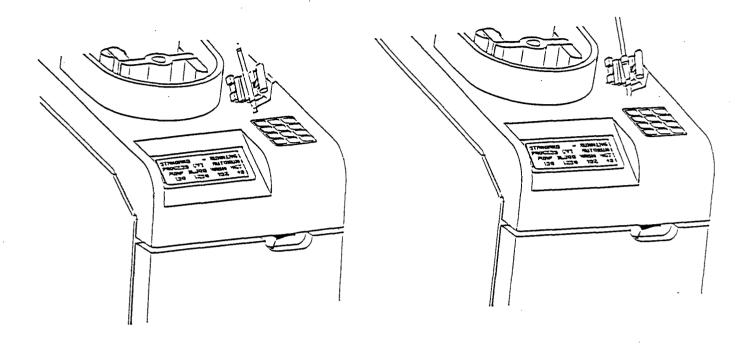


Figure 21A

Figure 21C

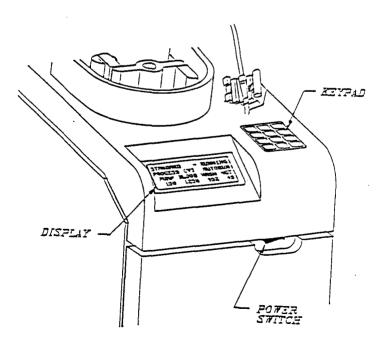


Figure 21B

Appendix A

A-1:	Statistical Analysis of Process and Disposable Configuration Modification Results
A-2:	Statistical Analysis of Rotor Design Results
A-3:	Statistical Analysis of Filter Media Evaluation Results
A-4	Statistical Analysis of the Effects of Flow Rate on Hemolysis

Appendix A-1: Statistical Analysis of Process and Disposable Configuration Modification Results

Raw Data for Process and Disposable Configuration Modification Statistical Analysis

C613 Total Control of Macronery Lang Predicts in page (1) and predicts in page (1	Modified Unmodified Unmodified w/3	Inmodified w/3	Modified Unm	Unmodified	odified Unmodified w/3	Modified	Unmodified	Unmodified w/3		Unmodified	Modified Unmodified Unmodified w/3
72 44.8 73 64 78 50.8 75 70 84 63.3 78 75 84 64.3 81 75 86 65.8 83 70 83 66.4 86 81 83 66.4 86 81 83 66.3 86 82 84 70.3 82 82 86 70.3 82 82 86 70.3 82 82 86 70.3 82 83 86 86 83 83 86 86 83 83 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 87 <td< th=""><th>Waste ng</th><th></th><th>Recovery</th><th>using Pre/Po</th><th>of hgb</th><th>Post Sup</th><th>hgb</th><th></th><th></th><th>ased</th><th></th></td<>	Waste ng		Recovery	using Pre/Po	of hgb	Post Sup	hgb			ased	
78 50.8 75 70 84 63.3 78 75 84 64.3 81 75 86 65.8 83 70 83 66.4 86 81 83 66.4 86 81 83 66.4 86 81 83 66.4 86 82 84 70.3 82 82 84 73.9 83 83 86 86 84 83 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 87 89 89 89	62	72	44.8		64	220	345	155		ı	
84 64.3 76 75 84 64.3 81 76 86 66.4 86 81 70 83 66.4 86 81 70 83 66.7 88 81 82 83 66.7 86 82 82 84 70.3 82 82 82 86 70.5 82 82 83 86 70.5 82 83 83 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 89 89 89 89		78	50.8		70	386	393	320	9829		4375
84 64.3 81 79 86 65.8 83 79 83 66.4 86 81 83 68.7 86 81 83 69.3 82 82 81 70.1 82 82 86 70.5 82 82 86 71.5 82 83 86 83 83 83 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 81 82 86 86 82 86 86 86 82 86 86 86 82 86 86 86 83 83 83 84 86 86 86 85 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 89 89	-	82	63.3	78	75	422	403	348			
86 65 83 79 72 66.4 86 81 83 68 81 81 83 69.3 82 82 84 70.3 82 82 76 71.5 82 82 84 73.9 83 83 86 86 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 81 82 86 86 82 86 86 86 82 86 86 86 82 86 86 86 83 83 83 83 84 85 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 89 89 89	2	84	64.3		79	522	646	357			
72 66.4 86 81 83 68.7 86 81 83 68.7 86 82 81 70.1 82 82 86 70.3 82 82 76 71.5 82 82 84 73.9 83 83 86 83 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 81 82 86 86 82 86 86 86 82 86 86 86 82 86 86 86 83 84 86 86 84 86 86 86 84 86 86 86 84 86 86 86 85 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86	75	98	65.8		79	556	747	385			
83 68.7 88 81 83 69 82 82 84 70.1 82 82 86 70.3 82 82 76 71.5 82 82 86 71.5 82 82 86 71.5 83 83 86 83 84 84 86 86 86 86 81 86 86 86 82 86 86 86 81 81 87 86 82 86 86 86 81 81 87 86 82 82 86 86 83 84 86 86 84 86 86 86 85 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 86 86 86 86 86	88	72	66.4		81	909	006	403		16252	
693 82 693 82 703 82 705 82 713 83 733 83 84 84 85 86 86 86 87 86 88 86 89 86 89 86 89 86 89 86 80 86 80 86 80 89 80 89 80 89 80 80 80	8	83	68.7	88	18	642	943	411			
69.3 82 70.1 82 70.5 82 71.5 82 73.9 83 83 84 84 86 85 86 86 86 87 86 88 86 89 86 80 86 80 86 80 86 80 86 80 86 80 86 80 86 80 89 80 80 <t< td=""><td></td><td>83</td><td>69</td><td></td><td>82</td><td>652</td><td></td><td>415</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		83	69		82	652		415			
70.1 82 70.3 82 71.5 82 71.9 82 73.9 83 83 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86		95	69.3		82	678		421			5914
70.3 82 70.5 82 71.9 82 73.9 83 73.9 83 84 84 84 84 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88		81	70.1		82	723		431			5951
70.5 82 71.9 82 73.9 83 63 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86		98	70.3		82	731		443			6081
71.5 73.9 83 83 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 88 88 88 88 88 88 88		79	70.5		82	882		455			6104
71.9 82 73.9 83 83 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86		65	71.5		82	935		512			6435
73.9 83 83 84 84 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 97 97 94		76	71.9		82	1049		514			6877
83 84 84 85 86 86 86 87 89 89 89		84	73.9		83	1158		517			7053
		98			83			542			7369
		83			83			564			7590
		8 8			84			574			8225
		83			84			575			8234
		8 3			85	İ		626			8352
		81			85			652			8855
		98			98			683			9952
		92			98			693			10255
		19			87			902			12156
	-	3 5			80			713			13860
		R)			92			692			13914
		60			94			1063			20594

Anova: Single Facto	r for Recove	ry using Wa	aste hab	T	T	1
		,				
SUMMARY						
Groups	Count	Sum		Variance		
Column 1	15		71.94667			
Column 2	7		76.42857			
Column 3	27	2207	81.74074	30.12251		
		ļ			 	
ANOVA						
Source of Variation	SS	df	MS	i F	P-value	F crit
Between Groups	944.7301		472.3651			
Within Groups	1515.877	46	32.95384			
Total	2460.607	48	<u> </u>			
Anova: Single Factor	for Recove	ry using Pre	Post hgb	1		
SUMMARY						
Groups	Count	Sum		Variance		
Column 1	15	990.6		64.35971		
Column 2	7			30.95238		
Column 3	27	2224	82,37037	35.08832		
ANOVA						
Source of Variation	SS	df	MS	F	P-value	F crit
Between Groups	2669.173	2		<u> </u>		
Within Groups	1999.047	46				
Total	4669 22	40				
Total	4668.22	48				
Anova: Single Factor	for Post Su	p hgb				
SUMMARY						
Groups	Count	Sum	Average	Variance		
Column 1	151					
Column 2	7	4377				
Column 3	231	10996	478.087	16604.45		
ANOVA				; i		
Source of Variation		ďf	MS		P-value	
Between Groups	388642.11	2	194321.1	5.018268	0.011111	3.219938
Within Groups	1626355	42	38722.74			
Total	2014997	.44				
Total	20149971	. 441				
Anova: Single Factor	for hgb Rele	eased				
CUBARACIN						
SUMMARY	Count	Su-	Avers	Marianas		
Groups Column 1	Count 8	Sum 99334	Average 12416 75	7543440		
Column 2	7			28288509		
Column 3	. 27	213572		13574207		
ANOVA				ا		
Source of Variation	SS	df 1	MS	F	P-value	F crit_
Between Groups Within Groups	1.69E+08 5.75E+08		84349313 14755500	5.716466	0.00665	3.2381
TTILLIE GIOUPS	3.732700	331	1-77 33300		- I	
Total	7.44E+08	41				
<u>-</u>						

Appendix A-2: Statistical Analysis of Rotor Design Results

Raw Data for Statistical Analysis of Rotor Design

		_	•								
Waste Reco	overy		Pre/Post Re	ecovery	-	 ost Sup ho	-		 hab Released	_	
		•	L		-	\$				•	
17	9	m	12	9	m	12	9	m	12	Œ	٢
									!	•	,
					-						
	ļ	1								••	
_	>	72	73	9/	82	393	352	155	11062	7507	ABEA
	1	1			-			2	100		ה ה
7	8/	9/	78	82	82	646	415	357	12158	10602	7380
75	100								12100	2000	
<u>c</u>	2	84	8	83	84	747	558	385	14018	11120	404EG
1		100								0711	2
<u>c</u>		G2	83		92	006		683	16252		12011

Statistical Analysis of Rotor Design Data

t-Test Pai	red Two Sa	mole for Ma	ans - Waste	Recover	1
FIOSE Fal	I SC I WO SE	TIPIS ICL ME	airo - vvaste	Recovery	
	Variable 1	Vorichia 2			
Moos					
Mean	72.33333				
Variance	5.333333				
Observation		3			
Pearson C					
Hypothesi	0				
df	2				
t Stat	-6.4254				
P(T<=t) on	0.011688				
t Critical o	2.919987				
	0.023376				
	4.302656			· · · · · ·	
_				~~~~~	
t-Test Dais	red Two So-	nnia for Ma	ans - Pre/Po	et Receive	
ricor Fall	eu iwo sar	uble lot Me	ai io - F(e/P0	SI KECOVER	у
	1				
	Variable 1				
Mean	78.75				
Variance		22.66667			
Observatio		4			
Pearson C					
Hypothesi	0				
df	3				
t Stat	-3.90434		-		
P(T<=t) on	0.014917				
	2.353363			i	
	0.029834				
	3.182449		-		
. Ondoar t	J. 1027-01				
4 Tanh D-1	and Time Or	onio for 14	no Dr		
t-rest Pair	eu iwo san	This for Mes	ans - Post s	nb ugo	
	17 : 11 ::	17 / 15 70			
	Variable 1				
Mean	671.5	395			
Variance		47362.67			
Observation		4			
	0.955329				
Hypothesi	0				
df	3			; 1	
t Stat	8.570811			· · · i	
	0.001669				
	2.353363				
	0.003338				
	3.182449				
. J. acar C	J. 102770			-	
A Tark D					
t-lest Pair	ed I wo San	iple for Mea	ins - hgb rel	eased	
	Variable 1				
Mean	13597.5	9573.25			
Variance	3990070	17547582			
Observatio		4			
Pearson C	0.936152			i	
Hypothesi	0				
df	3				
t Stat	3.321677				
				1	
P(T<=t) on				<u> </u>	
t Critical o					
P(T<=t) tw					
t Critical t	3.182449				

Appendix A-3: Statistical Analysis of Filter Media Evaluation Results

Raw Data for Statistical Analysis of Media Evaluation Tests

•	ecovery using Waste I	dgh	Recovery u	using Pre/Post hab	st hab	Post Sup h	qp	- L	th Release	Ped	Maximum Pressure	receire
			-	1	2							
1.2	က		1.2	က		1.2	ო		1.2	က	1.2	m
											!!	
86	86		82	87		264	493		5914	6267	157	208
82	87		84	89		403	235		8234	5677	170	27.2
81	81		83	85		652	421		7590	7471	212	280
90	87		86	83		517	463		4375	5603	212	263

t-Test: Pair	ed Two Sai	nple for Me	ans - Wast	e Recovery	
		<u> </u>			
	Vanable 1	Vanable 2			<u> </u>
Mean	84.75	85.25			
Variance	16.91667	8.25			
Observati	4	4			
Pearson C	0.599589				
Hypothesi	0				
df	3				
t Stat	-0.30151				
P(T<=t) on					
t Critical o					
P(T<=t) tw					
t Critical t					
Criticar	J. 102449				
			22	1	
t-Test: Pair	ed Iwo Sai	TIDLE FOR ME	ans - Pre/P	ost Recove	ry
		Vanable 2			
Меап	84.5	86			
Vanance	1.666667	6.666667			!
Observati	4	4			
Pearson C	-0.4				
Hypothesi					
of	3				
t Stat					
P(T<=t) on					
t Critical o				-	
P(T<=t) tw					
t Critical t			<u> </u>		
CHICAL C	J. 102449				
	<u> </u>	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			
t-Test: Pair	ed Two Sar	note for Me	ans - Post	Sup ngp	
	Varrable 1	Vanable 2			
Mean	534	403			
Vanance	10758	13416			
Observati	4	4			
Pearson C					
Hypothesi			-		
df .	3				
	3.139132				
P(T<=t) on					
t Critical o					i
P(T<=t) tw					i
t Critical t			-		
				-	
t-Test: Pair	ad Tues Sar	nnie for Me	ans - han S	Poleased	·
Le l'est. Fall	eu Iwo Sai	TIDIE TOT THE	ans angun	Cicasea	
	11/2	Vanable 3			
		Vanable 2			
Mean	6528.25				*
Vanance		708930.7			
Observati					
Pearson C				<u></u>	
Hypothesi	0				1
ď	3				
t Stat	0.304655				
P(T<=t) on	0.39027				
t Critical o					
P(T<=t) tw					
t Critical t					
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
t-Test: Pair	ad Tun Car	nnie for Mo	ane . Marin	num Proces	100
I-rest. Fall	eu iwo odi	inpie lot Wie	INDIVI- CITE	13111 F1633L	
	11/	V			-
		Vanable 2		<u> </u>	
Меап	192.75				
Vanance		3552.333			
Observati	4	• 4			
Pearson C	0.921938				
Hypothesi	0				
ď	3				
t Stat	-5.77066				
P(T<=t) on					
t Critical o					
P(T<=t) tw					
					T
t Critical t					

Appendix A-4:	Statistical Analysis of	the Effects of Flow	Rate on Hemolysis

Raw Data for Statistical Analysis of Effects of Flow Rate on Hemolysis

Description	Waste hgb Recovery	Pre/Post hgb Recovery	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Post Total Sup. hgb (mg)	Waste Total hgb (mg)	hgb Released (mg)	Processing Time (min)
FR=60	83	86	348	455	8280	5783	36
FR=60	79_	83	626	626	8808	8352	37
FR=60	86	89	416	406	5633	5371	37
FR=60	87	92	287	249	5484	5101	36
FR=100	81	82	455	479	8516	6081	19
FR=100	89	94	320	284	4462	3633	23
FR=100	79	86	832	805	8925	9061	19
FR=100	87	89	818	581	5107	5056	22

t-Test: Pair					
	ed Two Sar	nple for Me	ans - Waste	Recovery	
					ļ
	Variable 1	Variable 2			ĺ
Mean	83.75	84			
Variance		22.66667			
Observatio					
Pearson C					-
Hypothesi	0				
df	31				
t Stat	-0.07007				
P(T<=t) on					
t Critical o	2.353363				
P(T<=t) tw	0.948546				
t Critical t	3.182449				
t Toots Dais	ad Tura Sar	nnia for Ma	ans - Pre/Po	st Pacavar	74
t-rest Pair	ed Iwo Sar	npie for ivie	ans - Flerro	St Recover	y
	Variable 1				
Mean	87.5				
Variance	15	25.58333			
Observation	4	4			
Pearson C	-0.28076				
Hypothesi	01				
df	3				
t Stat	-0.06962		İ		
P(T<=t) on					
t Critical o					
P(T<=t) twi					
t Critical t					
t Chucai t	3.1624491				
			1		
1					
t-Test: Pair	ed Two San	nple for Me	ans - Post S	up hgb	
				up hgb	
	Variable 1	Vanable 2		up hgb	
		Vanable 2		up hgb	
	Variable 1 419.25	Vanable 2 606.25		up hgb	
Mean	Vanable 1 419.25 21774.25	Vanable 2 606.25		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25	Vanable 2 606.25 66872.25		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson Ci	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388	Vanable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson Ci Hypothesi	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df	Vanable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 3	Vanable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 3 -0.99929	Vanable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648	Vaпable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363	Vaпable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297	Vaпable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297	Vaпable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297	Vaпable 2 606.25 66872.25 4		up hgb	
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449	Vaпable 2 606.25 66872.25 4			
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449	Vaпable 2 606.25 66872.25 4			
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449	Vaпable 2 606.25 66872.25 4			
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449	<i>Vanable 2</i> 606.25 66872.25 4	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 01 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Me Variable 2 5957.75	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observatio	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observation Pearson C:	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 01 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4 -0.64412	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 01 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4 -0.64412	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4 -0.64412 0 3	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 01 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4 -0.64412 0 3 0.112279	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 01 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4 -0.64412 0 3 0.112279	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4 -0.64412 0 31 0.112279 0.458847	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 01 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4 -0.64412 0 3 0.112279 0.458847 2.353363	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656 4	ans - hgb Re		
Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on t Critical o P(T<=t) twi t Critical t t-Test: Pair Mean Variance Observation Pearson C: Hypothesi df t Stat P(T<=t) on	Variable 1 419.25 21774.25 4 -0.67388 0 31 -0.99929 0.195648 2.353363 0.391297 3.182449 ed Two San Variable 1 6151.75 2230241 4 -0.64412 0 31 0.112279 0.458847 2.353363 0.917694	Variable 2 606.25 66872.25 4 nple for Mea Variable 2 5957.75 5287656 4	ans - hgb Re		

Appendix B: Media Investigation

COMPANY	MEDIA	NOTES
Depth		
Берш		
Pall	1.2 μ Loprodyne Nylon 6,6	Tested extensively
	3.0 μ Loprodyne Nylon 6,6	Tested extensively
	1.2 μ Biodyne A Nylon 6,6	Tested extensively - similar to Loprodyne
	3.0 μ Biodyne A Nylon 6,6	Tested extensively - similar to Loprodyne
Gore	1.0 μ PolyTetraFlouroEthylene	Can't make hydrophilic
	3.0 μ PolyTetraFlouroEthylene	Can't make hydrophilic
MSI	1.2 μ Acetate Plus	Similar to Loprodyne
	1.2 μ MAGNA Nylon	Similar to Loprodyne
Texel	3.0 μ Felt with Polypropylene backing	Media has too much depth (1/4 in.)
Gelman Sciences	1.2 μ Supor Polyethersulfone	Similar to Loprodyne
3M media	1.0 μ High Density Polypropylene	Demand too high to get
Hollingsworth and Vose	Glass fiber in Acrylic resin media	Not USP or FDA approved
Microporous		
Millipore	1.2 μ Isopore Polycarbonate	Tested extensively - Static makes difficult to manufacture
	2.0 μ Isopore Polycarbonate	Tested - pore size too large
	3.0 μ Isopore Polycarbonate	Tested - pore size too large
Whatman	1.0 Cyclonera Dalyserhaneta	Tested extensively - Static makes difficult to manufacture
VVIIatillali	1.0 μ Cyclopore Polycarbonate 2.0 μ Cyclopore Polycarbonate	Tested - pore size too large
	3.0 μ Cyclopore Polycarbonate	Tested - pore size too large
	1.0 μ Cyclopore Polyester	Tested extensively - easy to manufacture and gives good results
	2.0 μ Cyclopore Polyester	Tested - pore size too large
	3.0 μ Cyclopore Polyester	Tested - pore size too large
	0.2 μ Anopore Aluminum Oxide	Very brittle - too small pore size
Screen		
Tetko	5 μ Pecap Polyester	Tested - pore size too large
	5 μ Nitex Nylon	Tested - pore size too large
Porex	7.0 μ minimum Polyester	Media not approved for patient infusion
Synthetic Technologies	10.0 μ minimum media	Pore size too large
Interflo	10.0 μ minimum media	Pore size too large
ALSOP	Large pore media for air filtration	Pore size too large
Columbia Filter Co.	Large pore media for air filtration	Pore size too large
Ertel	Large pore media for air filtration	Pore size too large
Saati	7.0 μ minimum media	Pore size too large
PTI	0.5 to 5.0 μ Stainless Steel	minimum cost is \$75 per sq. ft.

Appendix C

Table 1:	Pall 3.0µm LP Bonded with Partial and Full T-106 Support
Table 2:	Pall 3.0 µm LP and 3.0 µm BA with Full T-106 Support
Table 3:	Pall 1.2µm LP and 1.2µm BA with Full T-106 Support
Table 4:	Pall 3.0µm LP and Whatman 1.0µm Cyclopore PC with full T-106 Support
Table 5:	Pall 3.0µm LP and Whatman 1.0µm Cyclopore PET with Full T-106 Support
Table 6:	Pall 3.0 µm LP and Unsupported Whatman 1.0 µm Cyclopore PET
Table 7:	Effect of Rotor Speed on Performance of TBPS Configured with Plain Rotor
Table 8:	Effect of Rotor speed on Performance of TBPS Configured with Three Ridge Rotor
Table 9:	Evaluation of Use of Magnet Seal on Performance of TBPS
Table 10:	Evaluation of Thawed Blood Diluents with TBPS Washing
Table 11:	Effects of Warmed vs Room Temperature Saline on TBPS Performance
Table 12:	Comparison of Processing Modifications to Evaluate Improve Mixing and Blood Circulation
Table 13:	Results with TBPS with Current Configuration Washing Single Units

Appendix C, Table 1: Pall 3.0um LP Bonded with Partial and Full T-106 Support

	Date of			Washing	Maximum Pressure	-	Weight of	Pre Total	Waste Sup.	Waste	hgb	Recovery using	Recovery using Pre	Post Sup.	
Test#	Test	Rotor Type	Filter Media		(mmHg)	(III)	(g)	sup. ngo/ unit (mg)	(mg/dl)	volume (ml)	(mg)	waste ngo (%)	rost ngo (%)	ngo (lb/gm)	Fost Hematocrit
SF96009	7/18/96	3R 6H	3 LP partial	27	550	211	347	983	558	2093	12177	75.5	71.4	1092	48
SF96013	96/61/2	3R 6H	3 LP partial	23	306	157	293	543	217	2136	4308	88.9	87.5	181	51
SF96015	7/22/96	3R 6H	3 LP partial	24	214	158	310	296	199	2088	3692	89.1	81.3	436	53
SF96023	7/25/96	3R 6H	3 LP partial	24	249	163	331	617	187	2154	3886	89.3	77.5	456	55
				4											
SF96010	7/18/96	3R 6H	3 LP full	27	609	211	347	983	544	2095	11777	77.3	7.97	1000	49
SF96012	96/61//	3R 6H	3 LP full	23	269	156	291	539	211	2111	4603	87.8	83.9	561	49
SF96016	7/22/96	3R 6H	3 LP full	24	270	158	310	196	160	2106	2855	91.4	86.4	389	54
SF96022	7/25/96	3R 6H	3 LP full	24	319	163	331	617	289	2126	6461	83.5	74.2	177	50
All Operating	o Paramete	irs are 800 rnm	All Operating Parameters are 800 mm 100ml /min with 3B 6H rotors	iith 3D 6H 50	otore										
mando in i	iomin i G	ara ara coo i bir	it, 100mil./mill, v	VILLI JIN OLL I	otors										

Appendix C, Table 2: Pall 3.0 um LP and 3.0 um BA with Full T-106 Support

Test #	Date of Test		Rotor Type Filter Media	Washing Time (min)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Volume of Weight of RBCs In Blood In (ml) (g)	Weight of Blood In (g)	Pre Total Sup. hgb / unit (mg)	Wa		hgb Released (mg)	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb (%)	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Post Hematocrit
SF96034	7/31/96	3R 6H	3 LP	23	402	167	338	288	200	2124	4316	803	85.1	518	Ş
SF96039	8/1/96	3R 6H	3 LP	24	231	154	330	2912	333	2125	4744	: : :	5.08	010	7 8
SF96046	96/5/8	3R 6H	3 LP	24	398	172	316	510	182	2108	4202	8 06	} \$	522	î y
SF96055	96/8/8	old 3R6H	3 LP	23	519	180	285	611	181	2077	3758	16	8 8	260	58
SF96035	7/31/96	3R 6H	3 BA	23	228	167	338	288	200	2135	4280	893	84 1	603	85
SF96041	96/1/8	3R 6H	3 BA	24	114	156	334	2947	411	2153	6355	79	74.4	377	40
SF96048	96/5/8	3R 6H	3 BA	24	240	164	302	487.38	100	2116	1995	95	. 6	395	.
SF96057	96/8/8	old 3R6H	3 BA	23	420	180	285	611	182	2073	3624	92	87	457	09
All Operatin	ig Paramete	rs are 800 rpm	All Operating Parameters are 800 rpm, 100 mL/min, with 3R 6H rotors	with 3R 6H 1	rotors										

Appendix C, Table 3: Pall 1.2 um LP and 1.2 um BA with Full T-106 Support

Test#	Date of Test	Rotor Type	Rotor Type Filter Media	Washing Maximum Time Pressure (min) (mmHg)	Maximum Pressure	Volume of RBCs In	Weight of Blood In	Pre Total Sup. hgb/ unit (mo)	Waste Sup. hgb	Waste Volume	hgb Released	Recovery using Waste hgb	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb	Post Sup. hgb	Post
		;			Î	Ì	9	(9)			(m.)	(A)		(iiig/dii)	Heinatoeni
SF96036	7/31/96	3R 6H	1.2 BA	23	234	167	338	288	242	2124	5276	87.1	81.9	642	54
SF96052	96/L/8	old 3R6H	1.2 BA	23	460	180	285	2760	306	2048	4954	98	83	1191	58
SF96056	96/8/8	old 3R6H	1.2 BA	23	426	180	285	611	170	2064	3416	92	98	510	09
SF96037	7/31/96	3R 6H	1.2 LP	23	251	167	338	588	253	2127	5232	97.8	85.4	419	57
SF96050	96/L/8	old 3R6H	1.2 LP	24	447	180	285	2760	331	2075	5319	85	79	1197	89
SF96054	96/8/8	old 3R6H	1.2 LP	23	412	180	285	611	186	2015	3865	16	98	717	09
All Operating	g Paramete	rs are 800 rpm	All Operating Parameters are 800 rpm, 100 mL/min, with 3R 6H rotors	with 3R 6H r	otors										

Appendix C, Table 4: Pall 3.0 um LP and Whatman 1.0 um Cyclopore PC with full T-106 Support

Test#	Date of Test	Rotor Type	Filter Media	Washing Time (min)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)		Volume of Weight of RBCs In Blood In (ml) (g)	Pre Total Sup. hgb/ unit (mg)	Waste Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Waste Volume (ml)	hgb Released (mg)	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb (%)	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Post Hematocrit
SF96064	8/15/96	old 3R6H	3 LP	23	391	148	265	1840	405	2053	7384	79	78	919	45
SF96079	8/21/96	3R6H	3 LP	23	503	173	280	1291	218	2061	3816	06	98	535	57
SF96099	96/01/6	3R6H	3 LP	23	<i>LL</i> 19	173	270	2430	433	2032	7080	81	80	806	20
SF96102	9/11/6	3R6H	3 LP	23	1050	200	286	1543	413	2000	7600	84	81	524	48
SF96108	9/12/96	3R6H	3 LP	23	675	178	314	1384	298	2058	5444	87	81	527	54
SF96065	8/12/96	old 3R6H	1 Cycl. PC	23	157	148	265	1840	335	2050	5615	83	85	551	54
SF96077	8/21/96	3R6H	1 Cycl. PC	23	299	173	280	1291	227	2070	3946	06	83	583	61
SF96100	9/10/6	3R6H	1 Cycl. PC	23	099	173	270	2430	467	2028	7640	80	80	398	48
C SF96103	9/11/6	3R6H	1 Cycl. PC	23	1360	200	286	1543	459	1947	8400	83	80	498	43
SF96109	9/17/96	3R6H	1 Cycl. PC	23	684	178	314	1384	292	2057	5224	88	85	408	51
All Onerati	no Paramete	rs are 800 rnn	All Onerating Parameters are 800 rmm 100 mJ/min with 3R 6H rotors	with 3R 6H	rotors										
To the same		rd's ooo arm or													

Appendix C, Table 5: Pall 3.0 um LP and Whatman 1.0 um Cyclopore PET with Full T-106 Support

Test#	Date of Test	Rotor Type	Filter Media	Washing Time (min)	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Volume of Weight of RBCs In Blood In (ml) (g)	Weight of Blood In (g)	Pre Total Sup. hgb/ unit (mg)	Waste Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Waste Volume (ml)	hgb Released (mg)	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb (%)	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Post Hematocrit
SF96064	8/15/96	old 3R6H	3 LP	23	391	148	265	1840	405	2053	7384	92	9	212	. 37
SF96071	8/16/96	old 3R6H	3 LP	23	1220	185	313	1878	391	2013	7363	83	6/	740	45
SF96075	96/61/8	old 3R6H	3 LP	24	805	190	330	754	238	2014	4659	2 06	` &	424	53
SF96079	8/21/96	3R6H	3 LP	23	503	173	280	1291	218	2061	3816	06	· 98	535	57
SF96099	9/10/6	3R6H	$3 \mathrm{LP}$	23	212	173	270	2430	433	2032	7080	81	80	509	20
SF96102	9/11/6	3R6H	3 LP	23	1050	200	286	1543	413	2000	7600	84	81	524	48
SF96105	9/11/6	3R6H	3 LP	23	884	178	300	2893	517	2042	8427	79	74	459	46
SF96108	9/13/96	3R6H	3 LP	23	675	178	314	1384	298	2058	5444	87	81	527	\$ 45
SF96066	8/12/96	old 3R6H	1 PET Support	23	06	148	265	1840	317	2082	5203	83	83	434	55
SF96070	96/91/8	old 3R6H	1 PET Support	23	322	185	313	1878	289	2115	4964	87	83	879	99
SF96073	8/19/96	old 3R6H	1 PET Support	24	345	190	330	754	208	2126	4230	91	87	629	99
SF96076	8/21/96	3R6H	1 PET Support	23	273	173	280	1291	194	2083	3287	91	84	289	99
SF96101	96/01/6	3R6H	1 PET Support	23	160	173	270	2430	357	2008	5396	8	82	396	47
SF96104	9/11/6	3R6H	1 PET Support	23	1014	200	286	1543	401	2009	7851	83	79	763	46
SF96107	9/11/6	3R6H	1 PET Support	23	895	178	300	2893	524	2022	8345	79	74	360	44
SF96110	9/12/96	3R6H	1 PET Support	23	426	178	314	1384	197	2073	3175	91	81	378	54
All Operating	Parameter	s are 800 rpm	All Operating Parameters are 800 rpm, 100 mL/min, with 3R 6H rotors	ith 3R 6H r	otors										

Appendix C, Table 6: Pall 3.0 um LP and Unsupported Whatman 1.0 um Cyclopore PET

													Recovery	Recovery		
					Washing	Washing Maximum	Volume of	Volume of Weight of	Pre Total	Waste Sup.	Waste	qgq	using	using Pre/	Post Sup.	
		Date of			Time	Pressure	RBCs In	Blood In	Sup. hgb/		Volume	Released	Waste hgb	Post hgb	hgb	Post
	Test#	Test	Rotor Type	Filter Media	(min)	(mmHg)	(ml)	(g)	unit (mg)	(lp/gm)	(ml)	(mg)	(%)	%)	(lp/gm)	Hematocrit
	SF96112	9/13/96	3R6H	3 LP	24	1386	191	298	2165	471	1987	8706	81	79	753	42
	SF96120	96/81/6	3R6H	3 LP	23	<i>L</i> 99	180	288	809	261	2014	5228	88	98	408	51
	SF96122	96/61/6	3R6H	3 LP	23	748	180	270	573	220	2020	4660	06	87	532	50
	SF96124	96/61/6	3R6H	3 LP	23	803	180	277	879	316	2028	6448	98	8	287	48
_	sf6113-5	9/14/96	3R6H	l Cycl. PET us	23.0	329.3	191.1	298.0	2165.0	339.0	2088.7	5335.8	8.98	83.9	567.0	2.79
-	SF96121	9/18/96	3R6H	1 Cycl. PET us	23	276	180	288	809	153	2079	2850	93	88	339	99
	SF96123	96/61/6	3R6H	1 Cycl. PET us	23	254	180	270	573	167	2067	3186	93	68	375	99
_	SF96125	9/16/6	3R6H	1 Cycl. PET us	23	295	180	277	879	161	2057	3453	92	88	475	99
C-6	All Oneratins	o Paramete	rs are 800 rm	C All Onerating Parameters are 800 mm. 100 mJ/min. with 3R 6H notors	vith 3R 6H	rotors										
5	The state of the s			()												

Appendix C, Table 7: Effect of Rotor Speed on Performance of TBPS Configured with Plain Rotor

Robot Maximum Volume of Fresure Speed Pros Tweight Fresure Speed Pros Tweight Fresure Speed Pros Tweight Fresure Speed Freson Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Fresure Speed Recovery Speed Recovery Speed Recovery Speed Responsible S									Post Value: Goal >=70	Post Values (Taken after Processing) Goal >=70 Goal <150 Goal >80%	Processing) Goal >80%	Goal >80%
Fressure RBCs In Pre Total Pre Sup. (mail) Pre Sup. (mail) Pre Sup. (mail) Pre Total (mail)		Rotor	Maximum	Volume of			I	Post Weight	1.		Recovery	Recovery using Pre/
500 180 22.2 3751 401 287 53 382 418 194 22.10 3089 348 278 60 248 459.0 186.9 22.2 3420.0 374.5 282.5 56.5 315.0 183 180 22.2 3751 419 248 62 274 164 180 22.2 3751 419 248 62 274 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 66 401 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 66 531 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 66 531 254.8 189.8 22.2 3711.5 388.5 254 67 524 254.8 189.8 22.2 3311.5 388.5 254.7 65.2 416.5 154.7 155 21.50 2149 378		Speed (RPM)	Pressure (mmHg)	RBCs In (ml)		Pre Sup.		of Blood		Post Sup.	Waste hgb	Post hgb
418 194 22.10 3089 348 278 60 248 459.0 186.9 22.2 3420.0 374.5 282.5 56.5 315.0 183 180 22.2 34751 349 248 62 274 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 63 214 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 67 521 254.8 195 21.50 2149 307 259 67 521 254.8 189.8 22.2 331.5 358.5 249 67 531 254.8 189.8 22.2 331.5 358.5 254.7 65.2 416.5 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 534 274 195 22.3 3060 369 240 67 360 177 195 22.3 3091.8 348.3		006	500	180		3751	401	287	53	382	83	83
459.0 186.9 22.2 3420.0 374.5 282.5 56.5 315.0 183 180 22.2 3751 419 248 62 274 164 180 22.2 3751 340 246 63 214 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 66 401 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 66 401 285 195 22.30 4069 433 249 67 525 252 195 22.10 3089 317 249 67 525 254.8 189.8 22.2 3311.5 38.6 249 67 525 254.8 189.8 22.1 3311.5 38.6 254.7 65.2 416.5 274 195 22.30 4069 329 261 67 286 177 195 22.1 3361 424 <		1000	418	194	22.10	3089	348	278	09	248	87	84
1200 183 180 22.2 3751 419 248 62 274 1200 164 180 22.2 3751 340 246 63 214 1200 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 66 401 1200 326 195 22.30 4069 433 270 66 531 1200 254.8 189.8 22.10 3080 317 259 67 555 1400 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 554 1400 196 22.30 4069 329 254.7 652 416.5 1400 197 22.10 3089 317 249 67 354 1400 197 22.10 3089 317 249 67 361 1400 197 22.10 3089 378 254 67 286			459.0	186.9	22.2	3420.0	374.5	282.5	56.5	315.0	85.0	83.6
1200 164 180 22.2 3751 340 246 63 214 1200 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 66 401 1200 326 195 22.30 4069 433 270 66 401 1200 252 195 21.50 2149 307 259 67 534 1200 252 195 22.10 3089 317 249 67 554 1400 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 554 1400 187 195 22.30 4069 329 254 65 391 1400 187 195 22.10 3089 348.3 254 67 360 1400 187 22.20 4069 329 251 67 342.3 1500 118 180 22.23 3091.8 348.3 251.0 <td></td> <td>1200</td> <td>183</td> <td>180</td> <td>22.2</td> <td>3751</td> <td>419</td> <td>248</td> <td>62</td> <td>274</td> <td>83</td> <td>83</td>		1200	183	180	22.2	3751	419	248	62	274	83	83
1200 289 194 22.10 3089 314 256 66 401 1200 326 195 22.30 4069 433 270 66 531 1200 315 195 21.50 2149 307 259 67 525 1200 254.8 189.8 22.10 3060 338 249 67 554 1400 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 286 1400 177 195 21.30 4069 329 261 68 391 1400 187 195 21.30 3060 369 240 67 366 1400 187 195 21.30 3060 369 240 67 369 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 21 67 389 1500 118 180 22.2 3751 463.5	٠,	1200	164	180	22.2	3751	340	246	63	214	98	84
1200 326 195 22.30 4069 433 270 66 531 1200 315 195 21.50 2149 307 259 67 525 1200 252 195 21.50 2149 307 259 67 524 1200 254.8 189.8 22.1 3311.5 388.5 254.7 65.2 416.5 534 1400 196 12.2 3311.5 388.5 254.7 65.2 416.5 381 1400 177 195 22.30 4069 329 261 68 391 1400 177 195 22.10 3060 369 240 69 350 1500 140 12.1 3060 369 240 69 350 1500 140 12.1 3061 363 231.0 67.8 341.3 1500 118 180 22.2 3751.0 463.5 <td>9</td> <td>1200</td> <td>289</td> <td>194</td> <td>22.10</td> <td>3089</td> <td>314</td> <td>256</td> <td>99</td> <td>401</td> <td>88</td> <td>98</td>	9	1200	289	194	22.10	3089	314	256	99	401	88	98
1200 315 195 21.50 2149 307 259 67 525 1200 254.8 189.8 22.2 3311.5 338.5 254.7 65.2 416.5 554 1200 254.8 189.8 22.2 3311.5 338.5 254.7 65.2 416.5 554 1400 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 286 1400 187 195 21.50 2149 378 254 67 286 1400 187 195 22.3 3091.8 348.3 251.0 67.8 342.3 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 118 180 22.2 3751.0 463.5 222.5 67.0 306.0 1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 224.6 67 240 1600 157	9	1200	326	195	22.30	4069	433	270	99	531	84	82
1200 252 195 23.10 3060 338 249 67 554 254.8 189.8 22.2 3311.5 388.5 254.7 65.2 416.5 1400 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 286 1400 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 286 1400 187 195 21.50 2149 378 254 67 286 1400 187 195 22.3 3091.8 348.3 251.0 67 391 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 118 180 22.2 3751.0 463.5 222.5 67.0 306.0 1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 224.0 68 313 1600 15 194 22.10 3060 409	96	1200	315	195	21.50	2149	307	259	<i>L</i> 9	525	88	83
1400 196 189.8 22.2 3311.5 358.5 254.7 65.2 416.5 1400 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 286 1400 274 195 22.30 4069 329 261 68 391 1400 187 195 21.50 2149 378 254 67 286 1400 187 195 21.50 2149 378 251.0 67.8 391 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 118 180 22.2 3751 463.5 221.5 67.0 306.0 1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 240 68 321 1600 156 152 2149 359 250 70 490 1600 244 195 2149 359 250 <	10/29/96	1200	252	195	23.10	3060	338	249	19	554	87	85
1400 196 194 22.10 3089 317 249 67 286 1400 274 195 22.30 4069 329 261 68 391 1400 187 195 21.50 2149 378 254 67 391 1400 177 195 21.50 2149 378 251.0 69 350 1500 140 180 22.3 3091.8 348.3 251.0 67.8 342.3 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 180 22.2 3751.0 463.5 222.5 67.0 306.0 1600 244 196 22.30 4069 472 224.5 67.0 306.0 1600 215 194 22.10 3060 406 238 68 313 1600 157 194 22.3 3091.8 411.5			254.8	189.8	22.2	3311.5	358.5	254.7	65.2	416.5	85.9	83.8
1400 274 195 22.30 4069 329 261 68 391 1400 187 195 21.50 2149 378 254 67 391 1400 177 195 23.10 3060 369 240 69 350 208.5 194.7 22.3 3091.8 348.3 251.0 67.8 342.3 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 118 180 22.2 3751 463.5 221 67.0 306.0 1600 156 180.1 22.2 3751.0 463.5 222.5 67.0 306.0 1600 244 195 22.10 3069 409 240 68 311 1600 157 195 22.10 3060 406 472 224.5 68.3 31.0 1600 157 195 22.10 306.0	96/91/01	1400	196	194	22.10	3089	317	249	<i>L</i> 9	286	88	85
1400 187 195 21.50 2149 378 254 67 1400 177 195 23.10 3060 369 240 69 350 208.5 194.7 22.3 3091.8 348.3 251.0 67.8 342.3 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 118 180 22.2 3751.0 463.5 221.5 67.0 306.0 1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 240 68 321 1600 215 195 21.50 2149 359 250 66 313 1600 157 195 21.50 2149 359 250 68 313 1600 157 195 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 311.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 797 220	10/24/96	1400	274	195	22.30	4069	329	261	89	391	87	79
1400 177 195 23.10 3060 369 240 69 350 208.5 194.7 22.3 3091.8 348.3 251.0 67.8 342.3 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 118 180 22.2 3751.0 463.5 221.5 67.0 389 1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 240 68 321 1600 214 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 157 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 157 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 157 194.7 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 31.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 497	10/25/96	1400	187	195	21.50	2149	378	254	29		84	78
1560 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 118 180 22.2 3751 463.5 222.5 67.0 389 1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 240 68 321 1600 244 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 215 195 21.50 2149 359 250 70 490 1600 157 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 157 194 22.18 339 406 238 68 313 1800 157 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 797 220 </td <td>10/29/96</td> <td>1400</td> <td>171</td> <td>195</td> <td>23.10</td> <td>3060</td> <td>369</td> <td>240</td> <td>69</td> <td>350</td> <td>98</td> <td>84</td>	10/29/96	1400	171	195	23.10	3060	369	240	69	350	98	84
1500 140 180 22.2 3751 424 214 70 323 1500 118 180 22.2 3751.0 463.5 221.5 67.0 306.0 1600 156 180.1 22.10 3089 409 240 68 321 1600 244 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 215 195 21.50 2149 359 250 70 490 1600 157 195 23.10 3060 406 238 68 313 1600 157 195 23.10 3060 406 238 68.3 31.0 1800 157 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 67 220 57 255 1800 130.7 184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0			208.5	194.7	22.3	3091.8	348.3	251.0	8.79	342.3	86.3	81.7
1500 118 180 22.2 3751 503 231 64 289 129.0 180.1 22.2 3751.0 463.5 222.5 67.0 306.0 1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 240 68 321 1600 244 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 215 195 21.50 2149 359 250 70 490 1600 157 195 23.10 3060 406 238 68 313 1600 157 194.7 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 8 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 640 218 62 164 1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 130.7 184.6 22.2 3530.3	96/01/01	1500	140	180	22.2	3751	424	214	70	323	82	80
1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 240 67.0 306.0 1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 240 68 321 1600 244 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 215 195 21.50 2149 359 250 70 490 1600 157 195 23.10 3060 406 238 68 313 1800 157 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 640 218 62 164 1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 137 194 22.10 3690 480 22.7 627 248.0	10/10/96	1500	118	180	22.2	3751	503	231	64	289	80	79
1600 156 194 22.10 3089 409 240 68 321 1600 244 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 215 195 21.50 2149 359 250 70 490 1600 157 195 23.10 3060 406 238 68 313 1800 157 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 640 218 62 164 1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 137 194 22.10 3089 480 22.7 627 248.0 1807 180.7 22.2 3530.3 639.0 222.7 627 248.0			129.0	180.1	22.2	3751.0	463.5	222.5	67.0	306.0	81.0	79.5
1600 244 195 22.30 4069 472 254 67 240 1600 215 195 21.50 2149 359 250 70 490 1600 157 195 23.10 3060 406 238 68 313 1800 157 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 341.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 640 218 62 164 1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 137 194 22.10 3089 480 230 69 325 1807 180.7 184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0 227.7 627 248.0	96/91/01	1600	156	194	22.10	3089	409	240	89	321	84	82
1600 215 195 21.50 2149 359 250 70 490 1600 157 195 23.10 3060 406 238 68 313 1800 157 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 640 218 62 164 1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 137 194 22.10 3089 480 230 69 325 1807 184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0 222.7 627 248.0	10/24/96	1600	244	195	22.30	4069	472	254	<i>L</i> 9	240	83	77
1600 157 195 23.10 3060 406 238 68 313 193.0 194.7 22.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 341.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 640 218 62 164 1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 137 194 22.10 3089 480 230 69 325 130.7 184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0 222.7 62.7 248.0	10/25/96	1600	215	195	21.50	2149	359	250	92	490	98	82
1800 12.3 3091.8 411.5 245.5 68.3 341.0 1800 126 180 22.2 3751 640 218 62 164 1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 137 194 22.10 3089 480 230 69 325 130.7 184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0 222.7 62.7 248.0	10/29/96	1600	157	195	23.10	3060	406	238	89	313	85	82
1800 126 180 22.2 3751 640 218 62 164 1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 137 194 22.10 3089 480 230 69 325 130.7 184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0 222.7 62.7 248.0			193.0	194.7	22.3	3091.8	411.5	245.5	68.3	341.0	84.4	80.9
1800 129 180 22.2 3751 797 220 57 255 1800 137 194 22.10 3089 480 230 69 325 130.7 184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0 222.7 62.7 248.0	96/01/01	1800	126	180	22.2	3751	640	218	62	164	73	11
1800 137 194 22.10 3089 480 230 69 325 130.7 184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0 222.7 62.7 248.0	96/01/01	1800	129	180	22.2	3751	767	220	57	255	29	99
184.6 22.2 3530.3 639.0 222.7 62.7 248.0	96/91/01	1800	137	194	22.10	3089	480	230	69	325	81	79
			130.7	184.6	22.2	3530.3	639.0	222.7	62.7	248.0	74.0	72.1

Appendix C, Table 8: Effect of Rotor Speed on Performance of TBPS Configure with Three Ridge Rotor

	Goal >80%	Recovery	using Pre/	Post hgb	(%)	81	84	87	84.1	81	81	85	82.2
Frocessing)	Goal >=70 Goal <150 Goal >80% Goal >80%	Recovery	using	Waste hgb	(%)	85	87	87	86.2	84	87	87	86.2
(Taken atter	Goal <150		Post Sup.	pgq	(mg/dl)	488	795	752	678.3	517	929	402	616.0
Post Values (Taken after Processing)	Goal >=70			Post	Hematocrit	65	89	63	65.3	69	72	71	70.7
			Post	Weight of	Blood (g)	270	264	258	264.0	256	244	237	245.7
			Waste Sup.	hgb	(mg/dl)	423	329	334	362.0	426	308	334	356.0
			Pre Sup.	hgb	(mg/dl)	4069	2149	3060	3092.7	4069	2149	3060	3092.7
				Pre Total	hgb (g/dl)	22.30	21.50	23.10	22.3	22.30	21.50	23.10	22.3
			Maximum Volume of	RBCs In	(ml)	195	195	195	195.0	195	195	195	195.0
			Maximum	Pressure	(mmHg)	386	350	285	340.3	268	245	184	232.3
			Rotor	Speed	(RPM)	800	800	800		1000	1000	1000	
				Date of	Test	10/24/96	10/25/96	10/29/96		10/24/96	10/25/96	10/29/96	
					Test#	SF96157	SF96168	SF96170		SF96159	SF96166	SF96172	

Appendix C, Table 9: Evaluation of Use of Magnet Seal on Performance of TBPS

				Pre Values (Taken after	Pre Values (Taken after Thaw and Prior to any Dilution)	ior to any D	ilution)	Goal >=70		Goal <150	Post Values (Taken after Processing) Goal <150 Goal >80% Goal >80% Goal<400	(Taken after Goal >80%	Processing) Goal<400
Test#	Date of Test	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Weight of Blood In (g)	Maximum Weight of Hematocri Volume of Pressure Blood In tof Blood RBCs In (mmHg) (g) In (%) (ml)	Volume of RBCs In (ml)	Pre Total hgb (g/dl)	Waste Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Post Weight of Blood (g)	Post Hematocri t	Post Total Hgb (g/dl)	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb (%)	Post Osmo (mOs/kg H2O)
SF96176 SF96181 SF96182 SF96187	11/18/96 11/18/96 11/19/96	208 217 135 132	304 290 274 277	74 78 76 75	195 195 180 180	22.20 24.10 22.70 22.40	320 440 314 275	250 252 237 234	68 67 66 67	20.9 20.4 20.1 20.7	391 464 268 231	% 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	88 83 83 83	242 230 279 168
SF96177 SF96180 SF96183 SF96186 SF96178 SF96179 SF96184	11/18/96 11/18/96 11/19/96 11/18/96 11/18/96 11/19/96	210 238 150 148 229 260 260 158	304 290 274 277 304 290 274 277	74 78 76 77 78 77 78	195 195 180 180 195 195 180	22.20 22.10 22.70 22.40 22.20 22.70 22.70	504 503 410 342 397 453 517 375	23.7 24.8 24.3 25.7 25.7 23.7	£ 2 4 2 5 5 5 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	19.3 19.1 19.6 20.5 20.2 18.6 20.0	480 575 405 317 517 689 430	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	23 24 25 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	267 267 291 193 242 304 254 230
average stdev average stdev p-value		173.0 45.8 186.5 44.8 0.688	286.3 13.7 286.3 13.7 1.000	75.8 1.7 75.8 1.7 1.000	187.6 8.7 187.6 8.7 1.000	22.9 0.9 22.9 0.9 1.000	337.3 71.3 439.8 78.7 0.102	243.3 9.1 235.8 7.6 0.253	67.0 0.8 64.3 1.0 0.005	20.5 0.4 19.6 0.6	338.5 108.1 444.3 109.7 0.219	86.6 2.1 82.0 2.8 0.042	82.7 2.2 76.7 4.7 0.060	229.8 46.1 254.5 42.5 0.460
average stdev p-value	1	198.0 55.4 0.513	286.3 13.7 1.000	75.8 1.7 1.000	187.6 8.7 1.000	22.9 0.9 1.000	435.5 63.5 0.085	237.5 9.7 0.419	64.0 1.4 0.010	19.6 0.7 0.064	491.3 152.6 0.153	82.1 2.8 0.045	3.1 0.025	257.5 32.5 0.363

Appendix C, Table 10: Evaluation of Thawed Blood Diluents with TBPS Washing

	Dra Values (Toben offer Thouse				Dro Volues (Toton offer	Thom and Dr	Des Voluse (Token ofter Thom and Drive to one Dilution)	Intion				Doct Volues (Token offer Processing)	Token ofter	Droceesing
					TIC Talucs	rancii alici	ılıaw alıkı i i	IIO W ality D	папоп	Goal >=70		Goal <150	Goal >80% Goal >80%	Goal >80%	Goal<400
															=
			Maximim	Weight of	Weight of Hemstocrit Volume of	Volume of		Waste Sun	Poet			Post Sun	Recovery	Recovery	Post Osmo
Diluents		Date of	Pressure	Blood In	of Blood In	RBCs In	Pre Total	hgb	Weight of	Post	Post Total	hgb	Waste hgb	Post hgb	(mOs/kg
Used	Test#	Test	(mmHg)	(g)	(%)	(ml)	hgb (g/dl)	(lp/gm)	Blood (g)	Hematocrit	Hgb (g/dl)	(mg/dl)	(%)	(%)	H20)
12/0.9	SF96188	11/21/96	143	293	92	178	22.00	386	239	99	20.6	238	85	83	230
12/0.9	SF96191	11/22/96	163	297	89	176	22.10	490	248	61	19.1	253	8	78	193
12/0.9	SF96192	11/22/96	258	293	77	195	23.60	410	261	<i>L</i> 9	20.5	495	82	84	279
12/0.9	SF96194	11/25/96	150	265	81	185	23.30	387	242	<i>L</i> 9	20.0	367	82	82	242
12/0.9	SF96196	11/25/96	166	265	81	185	23.30	283	243	89	21.0	351	68	6	230
12/0.9	SF96198	12/2/96	190	304	70	185	21.20	238	250	89	21.5	382	91	06	230
12/0.9	SF96202	12/3/96	196	304	70	185	21.20	457	241	<i>L</i> 9	20.2	319	82	81	193
12/0.9	SF96206	12/4/96	146	296	72	185	21.10	372	239	89	20.7	238	82	98	180
8.5/1.6	SF96189	11/21/96	160	293	70	178	22.00	595	235	63	19.0	374	76	75	230
8.5/1.6	SF96190	11/22/96	137	296	89	175	22.10	641	251	59	17.8	364	75	74	217
8.5/1.6	SF96193	11/22/96	218	293	11	195	23.60	735	254	63	18.0	311	73	72	193
8.5/1.6	SF96195	11/25/96	136	265	81	185	23.30	591	230	2	18.7	396	92	9/	242
8.5/1.6	SF96197	11/25/96	141	265	81	185	23.30	461	241	2	19.1	248	81	81	193
8.5/1.6	SF96201	12/3/96	177	304	70	185	21.20	498	242	99	20.1	290	81	81	205
8.5/1.6	SF96203	12/3/96	150	304	70	185	21.20	485	238	29	20.0	238	81	80	168
8.5/1.6	SF96204	12/4/96	170	296	72	185	21.10	381	246	<i>L</i> 9	20.6	242	82	88	217
12/0.9	Average		176.50	289.63	73.63	184.27	22.23	377.88	245.38	66.50	20.45	330.38	85.17	84.45	222.13
	StDev		38.27	15.78	5.26	5.63	1.04	83.34	7.46	2.33	0.72	88.41	3.27	4.03	32.26
8.5/1.6	Average		161.13	289.50	73.63	184.19	22.23	548.38	242.13	64.13	19.16	307.88	78.59	78.28	208.13
	StDev		27.54	15.72	5.26	5.76	1.04	113.14	8.03	2.64	1.01	63.72	4.25	5.21	23.49
	P value		0.374	0.988	1.000	0.980	1.000	0.005	0.416	0.078	0.012	0.569	0.004	0.020	0.339

Appendix C, Table 11: Effects of Warmed vs Room Temperature Saline on TBPS Performance

					Pre Values (Taken after Thaw and Prior to any Dilution)	aken after Th	aw and Prior	r to any Dilut	ion)		Post Values	Post Values (Taken after Processing)	Processing)	
					,			,		Goal >=70		Goal <150		Goal >80%
														Recovery
-			Maximum		Hematocrit	Volume of	Ē				Ē	, ,	Recovery	using Pre/
Goal of Test	Test#	Date of Test	Pressure (mmHg)	ni boold (g)	of Blood in (%)	KBCs in (ml)	Pre Total hgb (g/dl)	Waste Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Waste Sup. Post Weight hgb (mg/dl) of Blood (g)	Post Hematocrit	Post Total Hgb (g/dl)	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	using Waste hgb (%)	Post hgb (%)
unwarm	SF96209	12/9/96	155	289	74	185	20.80	301	232	99	19.6	375	87	82
unwarm	SF96211	12/9/96	119	278	77	185	22.30	403	238	65	19.4	498	83	81
unwarm	SF96213	12/10/96	143	292	73	185	21.10	430	237	99	20.6	229	83	98
unwarm	SF96215	12/11/96	120	268	80	185	23.50	599	236	63	18.7	396	11	9/
			134.3	281.8	76.0	185.0	21.9	433.3	235.8	65.0	19.6	374.5	82.5	81.1
			17.7	11.0	3.2	0.2	1.2	123.7	2.6	1.4	8.0	110.9	4.2	3.9
warm	SF96210	12/9/96	116	289	74	185	20.80	278	232	70	19.9	373	88	83
warm	SF96212	12/9/96	121	278	77	185	22.30	260	240	69	21.0	353	68	88
warm	SF96214	12/10/96	124	292	73	185	21.10	320	239	89	21.2	165	88	68
warm	SF96216	12/11/96	150	268	80	185	23.50	965	240	65	18.4	322	7.1	9/
	Average		127.8	281.8	76.0	185.0	21.9	363.5	237.8	68.0	20.1	303.3	85.4	84.0
	St. deviation		15.2	11.0	3.2	0.2	1.2	157.0	3.9	2.2	1.3	94.5	5.7	5.8
	P value		0.598	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	0.513	0.429	0.066	0.498	0.367	0.449	0.444

Appendix C, Table 12: Comparison of Processing Modifications to Evaluate Improve Mixing and Blood Circulation

					Pre Values (T	aken after Th	aw and Pric	Pre Values (Taken after Thaw and Prior to any Dilution)	ion)	Goal >=70		Post Values Goal <150	Post Values (Taken after Processing) Goal <150 Goal >80% Goal >80%	Processing) Goal >80%
Goal of Test	Test#	Date of Test	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	Weight of Blood In (g)	Hematocrit of Blood In (%)	Volume of RBCs In (ml)	Pre Total hgb (g/dl)	Waste Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	Pre Total Waste Sup. Post Weight Post hgb (g/dl) hgb (mg/dl) of Blood (g) Hematocrit	Post Hematocrit	Recovery Post Total Post Sup. using Was Hgb (g/dl) hgb (mg/dl) hgb (%)	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	_ 8	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb (%)
control	SF96217	12/11/96	95	292	73	185	21.30	217	236	70	22.0	318	91	06
mixing	SF96218	12/11/96	78	292	73	185	21.30	240	239	70	21.4	298	06	68
mix+clmp	SF96219	12/11/96	28	292	73	185	21.30	195	241	89	20.7	237	92	87
control	SF96220	12/12/96	66	296	72	185	19.80	277	240	69	20.3	380	88	68
clambed	SF96221	12/12/96	118	296	72	185	19.80	279	244	69	20.7	245	68	93
mix+clmp	SF96222	12/12/96	76	296	72	185	19.80	299	243	89	19.9	146	88	89

Appendix C, Table 13: Results with TBPS with Current Configuration Washing Single Units

	Post Thaw Sup. Hb Adjusted Waste Hgb Recovery (%)	88.30 93.04 95.06 89.57 89.14 93.69	91.2
Processing) Goal >80%	Recovery using Pre / Post hgb (%)	78 81 92 87 77	84.7
Post Values (Taken after Processing) Goal <150 Goal >80% Goal >80%	Recovery using Waste hgb (%)	80 82 94 86 85 77	85.2 6.2
Post Values Goal <150	Post Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	171 181 274 165 355 261 124	218.7 80.6
	Post Total Hgb (g/dl)	19.6 18.2 20.7 15.7 20.0 19.8	18.9
Goal >=70	Waste Sup. Post Weight Post hgb (mg/dl) of Blood (g) Hematocrit	66 63 71 54 69 67	65.4 5.6
	Post Weight of Blood (g)	281 297 247 220 239 222	257.1 33.1
SS	Waste Sup. Post Weight hgb (mg/dl) of Blood (g)	562 543 131 272 355 172 685	388.6 212.0
Waste Value	Waste Volume (ml)	2128 2087 2061 1972 2067 2037 2100	2064.6 50.2
after Thaw and Pr Waste Values	Pre Sup. hgb (mg/dl)	1103 6524 919 5006 3089 2054 7289	3712.0 2585.9
	Volume of RBCs In (ml)	128 190 177 128 189 158 205	167.8 30.8
Pre Values (Taken	Weight of Hematocrit Volume of Blood In of Blood In RBCs In (g) (%) (ml)	21 63 73 81 76 79	65.6 20.7
	Weight of Blood In (g)	669 344 279 183 288 232 356	335.9 158.7
	Maximum Pressure (mmHg)	194 352 81 -18 69 -6	
	Date of Test	12/19/96 12/19/96 12/19/96 12/20/96 12/23/96 12/23/96	
	Test#	SF96224 SF96225 SF96226 SF96227 SF96228 SF96229 SF96230	

Appendix D

Appendix D-1: Equipment and Disposable Descriptions

Appendix D-2: Disposable Description and Installation

Appendix D-3: Washing Instructions

Appendix D-1

EQUIPMENT AND DISPOSABLE DESCRIPTION

Console Description

The console is an electromechanical device for deglycerolized thawed frozen blood. It has a liquid tight upper surface which protects the internal components in the event of a liquid spill. It has a metal, polyurethane coated cabinet designed to withstand the effects of standard cleaning solutions (Figures 18 and 19).

Power Switch

The power switch is a standard rocker type located under the right front lip of the console.

Keypad

The keypad has twelve (12) key control buttons for the operation of the consol and is of the sealed membrane type and impervious to spills. The keypad surface facilitates easy cleaning.

Pressure Sensor

The pressure sensor monitors the blood filter's internal pressure.

Waste Bag Bracket

Mounting bracket for waste bag.

Magnetic Coupler

The magnetic coupler is a rotating device which will accept a properly inserted disposable filter. The magnetic coupler will gently rotate the internal disks housed inside the filter.

Hemoglobin and Glycerol Sensors

The hemoglobin sensor will monitor the amount of free hemoglobin in the waste line and the glycerol sensor will determine the glycerol concentration.

Pump

The pump is a two roller, occlusive pump, with a clear plastic protective cover, and a magnetic safety latch. (Cover MUST be closed in order to operate the system).

Storage Door

Hinged door for storage of keyboard.

Printer

The printer is a small stand-alone unit connected to the console by an RS 232 cable used for data reporting (output).

Keyboard

The keyboard is used for data entry with a key for each character in the full alphanumeric character set. The keyboard is of the sealed membrane type and is impervious to spills and facilitates easy cleaning.

IV Pole

A single telescoping IV pole for mounting reinfusion bag and heparinized saline bag.

Bar Code Reader

The bar code reader is a standard hand-held wand that is used for data entry with a reader of CODABAR and Code 128 format.

Pinch Valve

The pinch valve is used for controlling the direction of flow through the system.

Display

A sealed, display screen, continuously provides system status via a 4 line by 20 character, vacuum fluorescent test display. The display updates data every 1/2 second.

Shaker

The shaker attached to the console is a laboratory type shaker used to dilute the thawed blood prior to processing.

Appendix D-2

DISPOSABLE DESCRIPTION & INSTALLATION

The disposable filter set for the Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS) is an exclusive set of disposable filters designed specifically for the TBPS Console as shown in Figure 16. The set incorporates the processing filter, reinfusion bag, waste bags, lines connecting to 12% and 0.9% saline bags, and a line to the thawed frozen blood.

Supplies Needed

- 12% saline bag
- 2 liter bag of 0.9% saline (processing solution)
- Thawed frozen blood
- Calibration tube

Note: The 12% and 0.9% saline must be warmed with the frozen blood at 37°C for about 20-30 minutes.

Installing the Disposable Filter Set

- 1. Raise the IV pole segments up until the red indicator mark is visible on each segment and tighten collar (Figure 20-A).
- 2. Remove the lid from the thawed blood processing system blood filter tray pack and set the tray by the console.
- 3. Lift the filter and tubing set from the tray and place the filter into the magnetic drive coupling of the console. Rotate the filter into position (Figure 20-B).
- 4. Remove the Waste Bag and hang it on the Waste Bag bracket on the right side of the console(Figure 20-C).
- 5. Open the pump cover and lift the crank handle. Position the tubing into the guide of the pump while rotating the pump counter-clockwise with the crank handle. Lower the crank handle back in place and close the pump cover. Attach cable locks to the tubing at the inlet side of the pump (Figure 20-D).
- 6. Install tubing per color code segment to the pinch valve from right to left (Orange to Green).
- 7. Firmly attach the mixing chamber on the Pinch Valve Panel with the Vent Port facing down.
- 8. Firmly attach the pressure line to the pressure meter (Figure 20-E).
- 9. Hang the thawed blood to be processed on the shaker and spike the bag with the orange spike.
- 10. Hang the 2 liter processing solution bag on the left hook of the pole on the console. With the clamp closed, spike the processing solution bag with the "White" color coded line (Figure 20-F).
- 11. Hang the 12% saline bag on the hook and, with clamp closed, spike the bag with the blue line spike.

Appendix D-3

WASHING INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Verify that all connections are made and that all clamps are closed.
- 2. Insert calibration tube into the hemoglobin/glycerol sensor monitor and close and latch the cover (Figure 21-A).
- 3. Activate machine by making certain the TBPS is plugged in and turning the power switch to the "power on" position, as shown in Figure 21-B.
- 4. Open the Hemoglobin/glycerol Sensor Monitor Latch and remove the calibration tube
- 5. Insert waste line sensor tube into the Hemoglobin/Glycerol sensor Monitor and close and latch the cover (Figure 21-C).
- 6. User presses Auto on keypad
- 7. User presses Start on keypad

Display:

SCAN OR ENTER THE GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

8. User enters glycerolized unit number via keyboard or barcode scanner.

Display:

RE-SCAN OR RE-ENTER THE GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

- 9. User enters glycerolized unit number via keyboard or barcode scanner.
- 10. Are the numbers the same? If no beep for error go to 3. If yes, go to 8.
- 11. User enters deglycerolized unit number via keyboard or barcode scanner.

Display:

SCAN OR ENTER THE DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

12. User enters deglycerolized unit number via keyboard or barcode scanner.

Display:

RE-SCAN OR RE-ENTER THE DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

13. Are the numbers the same? If no beep for error, got to 8. If yes, got to 13.

Display:

SISTER GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: (PRESS ENTER FOR NONE):

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

14. User enters sister glycerolized unit number via keyboard or barcode scanner or presses enter for none Display:

SISTER GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER VERIFY? (PRESS ENTER FOR NONE):

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

- 15. User enters sister glycerolized unit number via keyboard or barcode scanner or presses enter for none
- 16. Are the numbers the same? If no beep for error, go to 13. If yes, go to 18.

Display:

SISTER GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER VERIFY? (PRESS ENTER FOR NONE):

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

17. User enters sister deglycerolized unit number via keyboard or barcode scanner or presses enter for none Display:

SISTER GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER VERIFY? (PRESS ENTER FOR NONE):

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

- 18. User enters sister deglycerolized unit number via keyboard or barcode scanner or presses enter for none.
- 19. Are the numbers the same: If no beep for error, go to 18. If yes, go to 23.

Display:

SCAN OR ENTER THE LOT NUMBER OF THE 12% SALINE: ____

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

20. User enters the lot number via keyboard or barcode scanner.

Display:

SCAN OR ENTER THE LOT NUMBER OF THE 12% SALINE: ___

(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)

- 21. User enters the lot number via keyboard or barcode scanner.
- 22. Are the numbers the same? If no beep for error, go to 23. If yes, go to 28.

		SCAN OR ENTER THE LOT NUMBER OF THE PROCESSING SOLUTION:	(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)
23.	User enters the lot number	via keyboard or barcode scanner.	
	Display:		
		RE-SCAN OR RE-ENTER LOT NUMBER OF THE PROCESSING SOLUTION:	(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)
24.	User enters the lot number	via keyboard or barcode scanner.	
25.	Are the numbers the same	If no beep for error, go to 28. If	yes, go to 33.]
	Display:		
		SCAN OR ENTER THE LOT NUMBER OF THE ADDITIVE:	(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)
26.	User enters the name via k	eyboard	
	Display:	•	
		ENTER THE NAME OF THE ADDITIVE:	(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)
27.	User enters the name via k	eyboard.	
	Display:		
		RE-SCAN OR RE-ENTER THE THE LOT NUMBER OF THE ADDITIVE:	(FIELD DIMENSION = 10)
28.	User enters the lot number	via keyboard or barcode scanner.	(,
		? If no beep for error, go to 35. If	ves, go to 40.
	User presses "Start" on ke	ypad and simultaneously opens the	12% saline line clamp, processing act bag line clamp and waste line clamp.
31.		ion bag is empty, the machine autor amp on the product line to the bloo	matically stops. Immediately and d bag and clamp off the waste line.

Display:

D-6

32. Remove the cap from the top vent line on filter and connect a syringe to the vent line. Use the syringe to expel the blood from the filter by injecting air into the top vent. Additional blood may be collected by lifting up filter form the magnetic drive coupling of the console and turning the filter on its side.

33. After all sequences are completed, printer automatically prints out report in the attached format.

- 34. Turn the power switch to the "Power off" position.
- 35. Discard all disposables in accordance with lab biohazard regulations and procedures.

Printed Report

EXPIRATION DATE AND TIME:	MM/DD/YY	HH:MM GMT
DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: _		
HEMATOCRIT OF DEGLYCEROLIZED	I INIT.	0/,
PLASMA HEMOGLOBIN OF DEGLYCE		
GLYCEROL LEVEL OF DEGLYCEROLI	ZED UNIT:	%
START TIME OF WASH PROCESS:	MM/DD/YY	HH:MM GMT
STOP TIME OF WASH PROCESS:	MM/DD/YY	HH:MM GMT
LOT NUMBER OF 12% SALINE:		
LOT NUMBER OF PROCESSING SOLU	ΓΙΟΝ:	
ADDITIVE NAME:		
LOT NUMBER OF ADDITIVE:		
GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:		
SISTER DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUM	MBER:	
SISTER GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER	ER:	
CONSOLE SERIAL NUMBER:		

ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES 2828 N. CRESCENT RIDGE DR. THE WOODLANDS, TX 77381 TEL: 800.669.9001

FAX: 281.292.7930

Caution:

Actual performance results of this device may vary depending on many in-use variables. These may include the condition of frozen thawed blood, hemolysis, etc.

Warning:

Safe and effective use of TBPS devices requires application of proper techniques of setup and operation according to AHT instructions. Accordingly, the set-up and processing of fluids or blood in this equipment should be undertaken by trained personnel only.

Appendix E

E-1: Software Requirements Specification

E-2: Software Validation Plan

E-3: Software Validation Report

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 1 of 33

Software Requirements Specification

for the ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES Thawed Blood Processing System

SECTION		CONTENTS	PAGE 2
1.0	Introduction		
	1.1	Purpose	2 2 2 3 3 3
	1.2	Scope	2
	1.3	Definitions, Acronyms, and Abbreviations	3
	1.4	References	3
	1.5	Overview	3
2.0	Overall Description		4
	2.1	Product Perspective	4
	2.2	Product Functions	
	2.3	User Characteristics	4 5 5 5
	2.4	Constraints	5
	2.5	Assumptions and Dependencies	5
3.0	Specific Requirements		5
	<i>3.1</i>	External Interfaces	5
	<i>3.2</i>	Functions	5
	<i>3.3</i>	Performance Requirements	24
	3.4	Logical Database Requirements	24
	<i>3.5</i>	Design Constraints	24
	3.6	Software System Attributes	24
Appe	ndix A	Prompt and Get User Entered Data	25
Appe	ndix B I	Printed Report	29
Appe	ndix C I	User Notification Screens for Errors	30
Apper	ndix D]	Printed Error and Disposal Report	31
Index			32

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

1.0

DATE: February 4, 1997

Introduction

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

IK

PAGE: 2 of 33

1.1 Purpose

This document comprises the Software Requirements Specification (SRS) for the development of the software to be used in the Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS) manufactured by Surgimedics - Advanced Haemotechnologies (AHT). The purpose of this specification is to describe the context of the software in terms of its interface with the system hardware and the functionality of the software in terms of its response to inputs from the hardware. The following questions will be answered:

- 1. What is the software supposed to do?
- 2. How does the software interact with people, the system's hardware, other hardware, and other software?
- 3. What is the speed, availability, response, time, recovery time of various software functions, etc.?
- 4. What are the portability, correctness, maintainability, security, etc. considerations?
- 5. Are there any required standards in effect, implementation language, policies for database integrity, resource limits, operating environments, etc.?

The SRS does not contain any design or project requirements. Those are included in the Software Design Description (SDD). The SRS document contains information which AHT considers proprietary and is not to be disseminated without prior written consent from AHT.

1.2 Scope

The software will be running on the TBPS console used to deglycerolize thawed frozen blood. The software will allow for user entry into a database, process control, and report printing. The software will not allow for process deviation, database transfer, and user customization.

The objective of the software is to control the display, operator keypad, timers, sensors, filter motor, pump motor, pinch valves, speaker, barcode scanner, power control board, printer, and keyboard. The benefit is a totally automated sequence of washing thawed frozen blood. The goal of the software is to therefore have a system that is capable of controlling all the inputs and outputs while maintaining safety in all situations.

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A REV: IR

DATE: February 4, 1997 PAGE: 3 of 33

1.3 Definitions, Acronyms, and Abbreviations

The user is the person or persons that operate or interact directly with the product. The developer is the person or persons developing the software product. The TBPS is the Thawed Blood Processing System, that is the final product. The SRS is the Software Requirements Specification and the SDD is the Software Design Descriptions. The abbreviation std. refers to standard and the abbreviation spec. refers to specification. A/D refers to both analog to digital and digital to analog while CPU stands for the central processing unit. GMP stands for the United States Food and Drug Administration's (FDA) good manufacturing practices guidelines. ISO stands for the International Safety Organization and AHT MIS refers to Surgimedics - Advanced Haemotechnologies' management information systems division.

1.4 References

The following documents are referenced in other sections of the SRS:

1. IEEE std. 830-1993, IEEE Inc. 1994.

2. IEEE std. 1016-1987, IEEE Inc., 1994.

1.5 Overview

The SRS contains a table of contents, introduction, overall description, specific requirements, appendices, and index.

The first section of this document (1.0 Introduction) provides an overview of the entire SRS. Subsections are included for the purpose and scope of the SRS, as well as definitions, references and this overview.

Section 2 describes the general factors that affect the product and its requirements. This section does not state specific requirements; instead, it provides a background for those requirements, which are defined in detail in section 3 and makes them easier to understand.

Section 3 contains all the software requirements to a level of detail sufficient to enable designers to design a system to satisfy those requirements, and testers to test that the system satisfies those requirements. Throughout section 3, every stated requirement includes a description of every input, every output, and all functions performed by the system in response to an input or in support of an output.

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV:

IR

PAGE: 4 of 33

2.0 **Overall Description**

2.1 **Product Perspective**

The TBPS software will be used to exclusively run the TBPS console for deglycerolizing thawed frozen blood. Other related products are all hardware, consisting of; laboratory shakers, sterile docking systems, heat sealers, centrifuges, heated water baths, and freezers.

The TBPS software will be accessible through MS-DOS (Windows is not a requirement). The user interfaces with the software through a display, keypad, keyboard, barcode scanner, speaker, and a printer. The following lists the details for each interface:

- 1. Display - 4 line by 20 character vacuum fluorescent display, connected via the printer port
- 2. Keypad - 12 button keypad that allows for control of user functions, connected to the digital input/output of the processor
- 3. Keyboard - 101 keyboard or equivalent for data entry, connected via the keyboard port
- 4. Barcode scanner - wand type with keyboard wedge to connect via the keyboard port
- 5. Speaker - 5 Volt type connected via the digital input/output of the processor
- 6. Printer - thermal printer connected via the 9-pin serial port

The hardware is a 386 based processor that interfaces with a display, keypad, keyboard, barcode scanner, speaker, printer, opto-isolation board, A/D board, interface board, servo motor controllers, and power control board. The 386 requires 4 megabytes of RAM. The software itself interfaces with a "C" compiler and a database.

2.2 **Product Functions**

The primary function of the software will be to control the process of deglycerolizing thawed frozen blood. The major functions that the software will perform are as follows:

- 1. Control the TBPS
- 2. Perform system initialization functions
 - 2.1. Perform control system initialization functions
 - 2.2. Manage hardware initialization and CPU/memory diagnostics
- 3. Perform calibration and normal operation functions
 - 3.1. Perform calibration functions
 - 3.2 Perform normal operations
- 4. Perform abnormal operation functions

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 5 of 33

2.3 User Characteristics

Users should be familiar with the processing of thawed frozen blood. Users should have a knowledge of blood handling procedures. Typical users of this product would include laboratory technicians, blood bank technicians, and other personnel involved in the processing of blood.

2.4 Constraints

The software shall meet the following constraints:

- 1. The program shall meet all GMP, Proposed/Revised GMP, and ISO requirements for software validation.
- 2. The program shall be compatible with computer and network systems accepting MS-DOS version 6.0 or higher.
- 3. The program shall interface and be compatible with a "C" compiler and a database.
- 4. The program shall comply with all standard AHT MIS software design standards and conventions.

2.5 Assumptions and Dependencies

The program shall be developed under the assumption that users will have a basic knowledge of blood bank equipment and blood bank regulations as related to the deglycerolizing of thawed frozen blood and the reinfusion of such blood.

3.0 Specific Requirements

3.1 External Interfaces

User input will consist of keystrokes on the keyboard and keypad and scanned digits from the barcode scanner. Other inputs to the software will be from the sensor inputs on the digital input/output and A/D board.

User outputs will consist of a display, speaker, and printer. Other outputs from the software will be to sensors and drivers through the digital input/output board and A/D board.

3.2 **Functions**

3.2.1 Control the TBPS

The following diagrams (Figure 3.2.1.1 and Figure 3.2.1.2) represent the context of the control functions of the TBPS. The TBPS software interfaces with all the items in Figure 3.2.1.1. The

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

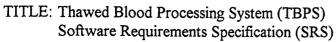
DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 6 of 33

TBPS software also controls the operation of the system by performing the sets of functions laid out in Figure 3.2.1.2.



RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: $\mathbb{I}\mathbb{R}$

PAGE: 7 of 33

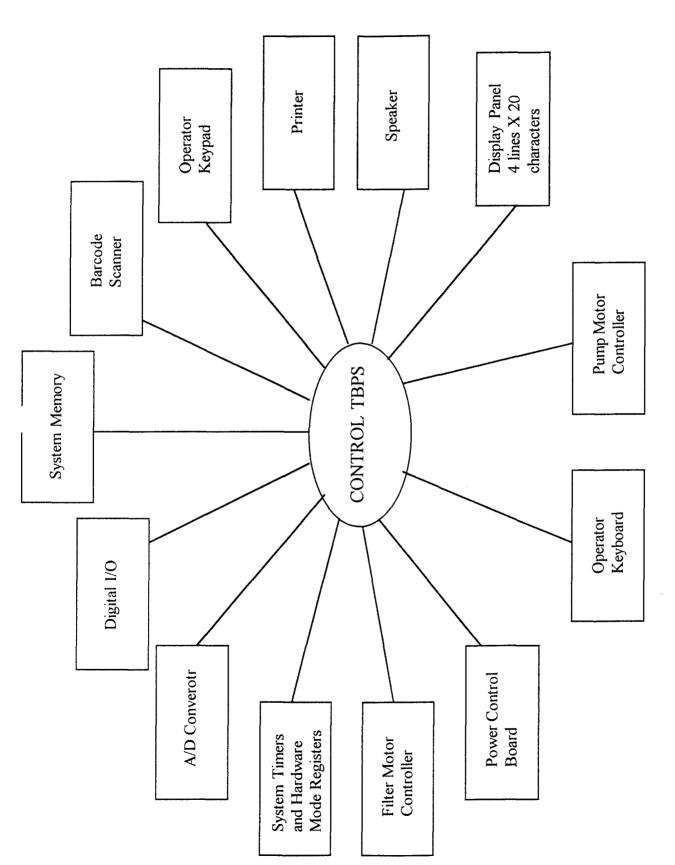


Figure 3.2.1.1 Context Diagram

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 8 of 33

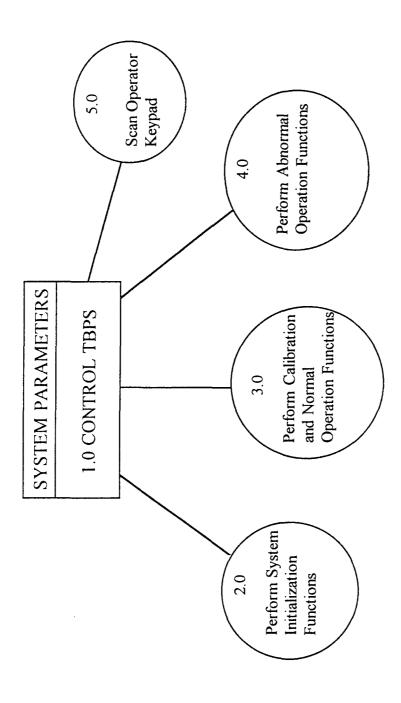


Figure 3.2.1.2 Control TBPS

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 9 of 33

3.2.2 Perform System Initialization Functions

The TBPS software must initialize the hardware and software functions in order to operate. In order to initialize the hardware and software; the hardware initialization and CPU and memory diagnostics must be managed, the power control diagnostics must be performed, and the A/D diagnostics must be performed. The following figures, Figure 3.2.2.1 and Figure 3.2.2.2, show the general configuration of the system initialization.

The CPU and memory diagnostics, the first step in initializing the hardware and software, are done by performing a RAM memory test, a ROM checksum test, a CPU test, and validating system parameters. The following figures, Figure 3.2.2.3 and Figure 3.2.2.4, represent the configuration of the CPU and memory diagnostics.

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)
Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 10 of 33

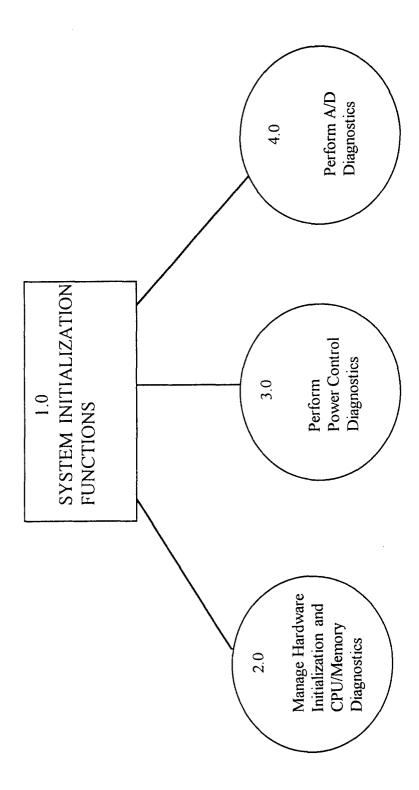


Figure 3.2.2.1 System Initialization Functions

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)
Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

11 of 33 PAGE:

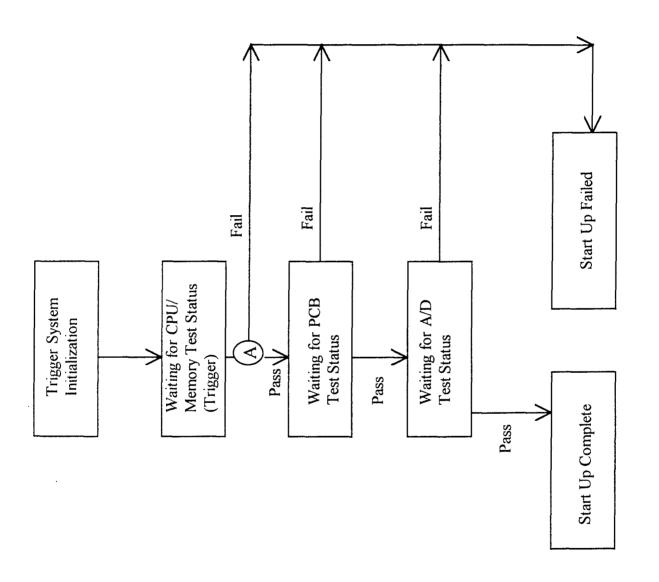


Figure 3.2.2.2 Flowcharrt of System Initialization Functions

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 12 of 33

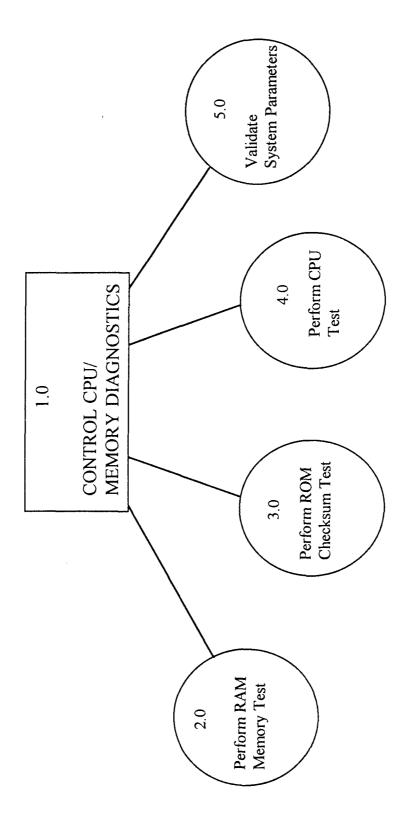


Figure 3.2.2.3 CPU and Memory Diagnostics

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 13 of 33

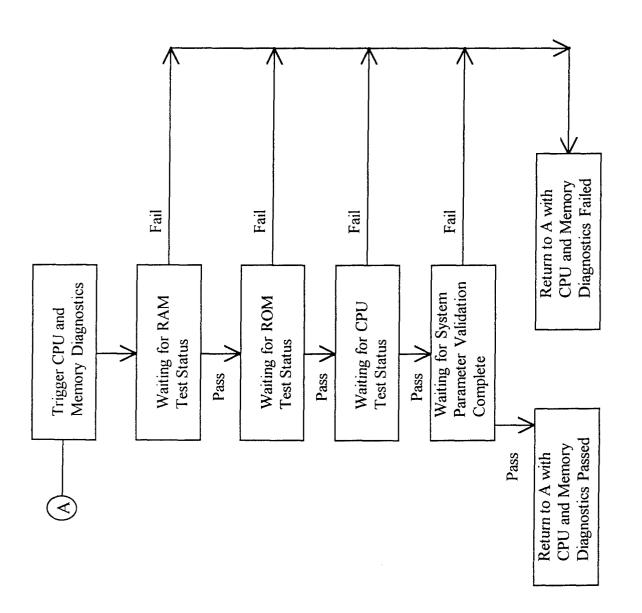


Figure 3.2.2.4 Flowchart of CPU and Memory Diagnostics

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN:

N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV:

IR

PAGE: 14 of 33

3.2.3 Perform Calibration and Normal Operation Functions

The TBPS software must perform calibration and normal operation functions as illustrated in Figure 3.2.3.1. The calibration functions must calibrate the motors, pressure transducer, and other sensors. Figure 3.2.3.2 illustrates the calibration functions.

The normal operation functions must control the manual functions and automated functions (Figure 3.2.3.3). The manual functions allow for the control of the display, pump motor, rotor motor, and controlled outputs to the pinch valves, compressor, and external shaker (Figure 3.2.3.4). The rotor motor speed is adjustable along with the pump motor. The pinch valves may be turned on or off along with the external shaker and compressor. The display is running at all times displaying the rotor speed, pump speed, load on the rotor motor, and which controlled outputs are on and which ones are off. The keypad is used to input the user controlled manual changes in rotor speed, motor speed, pinch valve closure, compressor on/off, and shaker on/off. The manual functions also get real time data and real time alarms for displaying the parameters.

The automated functions control the pump motor, rotor motor, digital I/O, A/D board, printer, display, barcode scanner, speaker, keyboard, and clock. The automated function will get real time data, get real time alarms, get the automated sequence, perform the automated sequence, and interpret clock data (Figure 3.2.3.5). The automated function will get the sequence to be used to run the console by the user pressing the "Auto" button on the keypad. After retrieval of the sequence, the automated sequence will be performed by the user pressing the "Start" button on the keypad. The automated sequence will be performed by prompting and getting user entered data, running the sequence, and printing a report (Figure 3.2.3.6). Appendix A contains the format for prompting and getting user entered data. Running the automated sequence will control the pump motor, rotor motor, printer, display, barcode scanner, speaker, compressor, pinch valves, keyboard, and external shaker while getting real time data, real time alarms, and clock data (Figure 3.2.3.7). Appendix B contains the format for the printed report at the completion of the automated sequence.

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 15 of 33

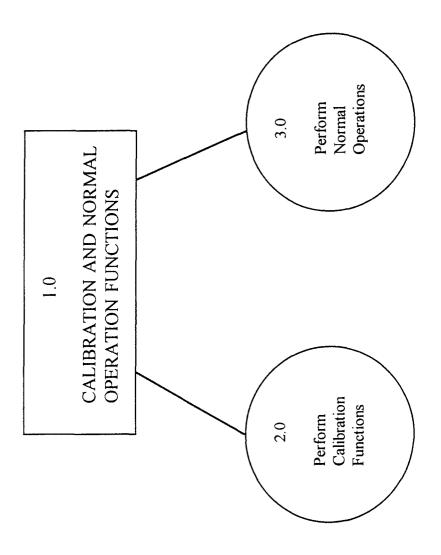


Figure 3.2.3.1 Calibration and Normal Operation Functions

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 16 of 33

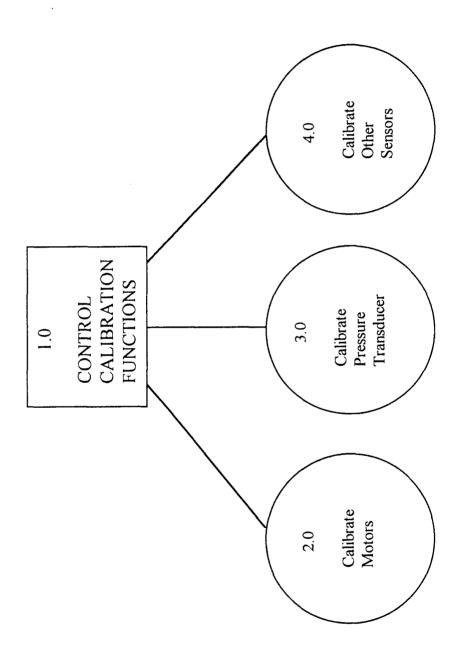


Figure 3.2.3.2 Calibration Functions

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)
Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: ${\rm I\!R}$

PAGE: 17 of 33

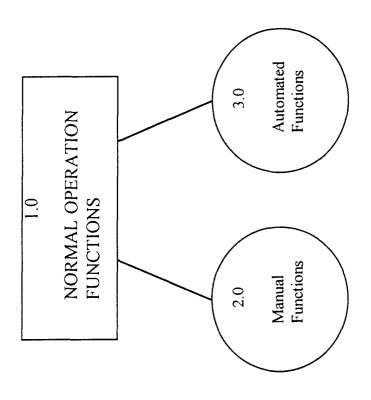


Figure 3.2.3.3 Normal Operation Functions

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 18 of 33

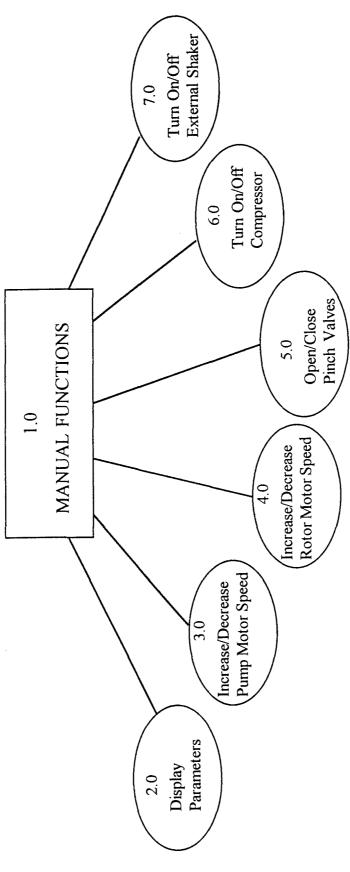


Figure 3.2.3.4 Manual Functions

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 19 of 33

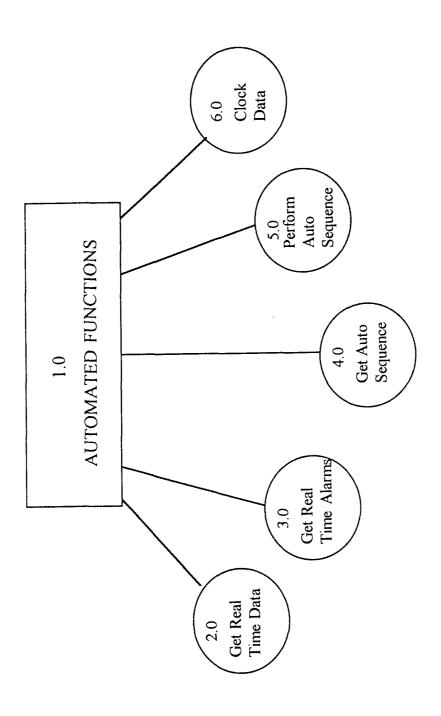


Figure 3.2.3.5 Automated Functions

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 20 of 33

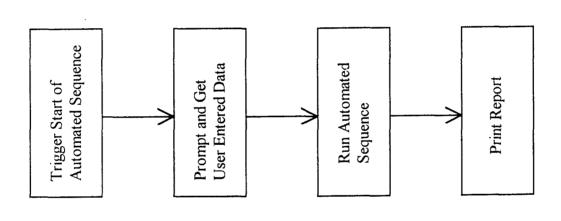


Figure 3.2.3.6 Perform Auto Sequence

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 21 of 33

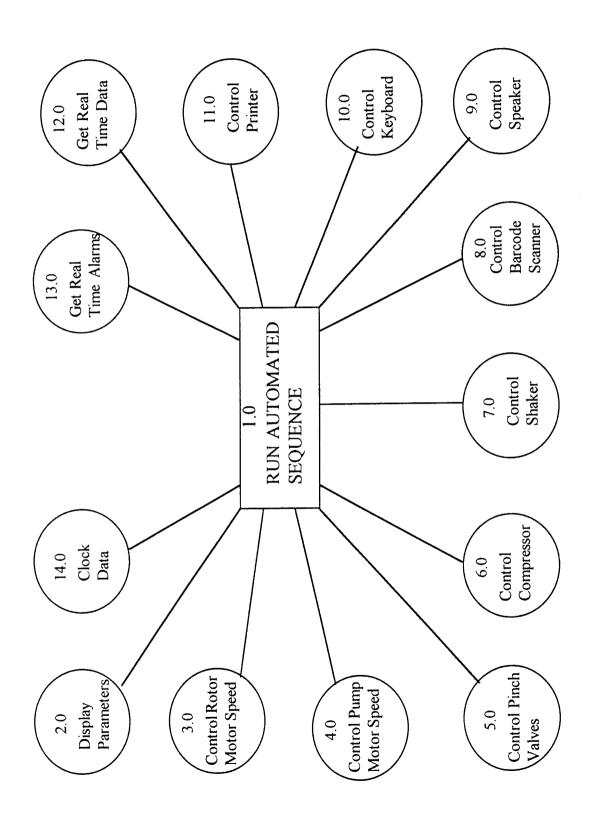


Figure 3.2.3.7 Run Automated Sequence

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A REV:

DATE: February 4, 1997 PAGE: 22 of 33

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

IR

3.2.4 Perform Abnormal Operation Functions

In the case of an alarm or abnormal operation the software must respond. Therefore, the step of getting real time alarms is done during the automated sequence and manual controls. The alarms are separated here to stress the importance of their function. Figure 3.2.4.1 illustrates the process of getting real time alarms. If any one of the alarms is tripped, the software will notify the user on the speaker, display, and printer and will shut down the operation. Appendix C contains the user notification screens and Appendix D contains the error notification report that will be displayed and printed in case of an alarm.

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)
Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 23 of 33

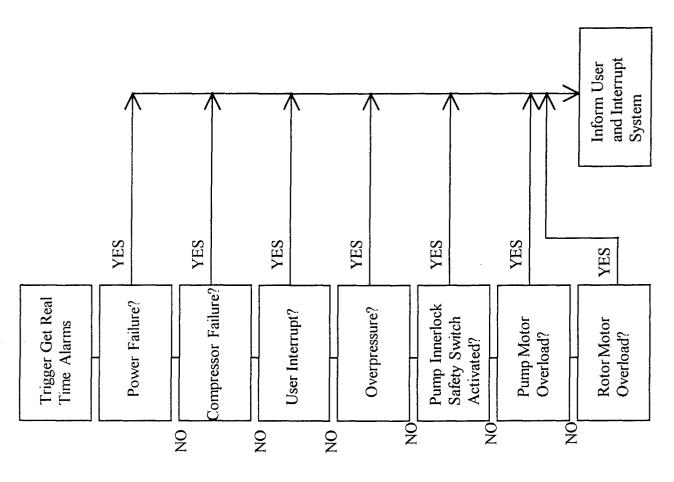


Figure 3.2.4.1 Get Real Time Alarms

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

N/A RCN:

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: **IR**

PAGE: 24 of 33

3.3 Performance Requirements

The software should load and run on a 4 megabyte 386 processor within a reasonable amount of time. The software should be able to load the automated sequence in less than 5 seconds.

3.4 Logical Database Requirements

The database should be designed in D-base and should use GMP standards.

3.5 **Design Constraints**

The system must run on IBM compatible PC's 386 SX or better on the TBPS console.

3.6 Software System Attributes

3.6.1 Reliability

The system should be able to handle power surges without memory loss.

3.6.2 Availability

The system is only available on the TBPS console.

3.6.3 Security

Security is not required for the software.

3.6.4 Maintainability

The system is self maintained and if new versions are released, upgrades will be possible. If the system fails to initialize the hardware and software, fails calibration, or normal operations fail, the software will shut down the system and notify the user of the error. The user manual will direct the user to respond to the error messages.

3.6.5 **Portability**

The system is not portable.

TITLE:	Thawed Blood Processing System Software Requirements Specificat	•	DOC. #	:TBPS-SRS
RCN:	N/A	.1011 (2/16)	REV:	IR
	February 4, 1997			25 of 33
Append	ix A Prompt and Get User Enter	ed Data		
	ER PRESSES AUTO ON KEYPAI ER PRESSES START ON KEYPA			
3. DIS	PLAY:			
	SCAN OR ENTER GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:	THE		
٠	UNII NOMBER.	(FIELD DIM	ENSION	T = 10)
	ER ENTERS GLYCEROLIZED U CODE SCANNER	NIT NUMBER VIA KE	EYBOAR	D OR
J. 17131	RE-SCAN OR RE-	ENTER		
	THE GLYCEROLI			
	UNIT NUMBER:			
		(FIELD DIM	ENSION	T = 10)
	R ENTERS GLYCEROLIZED U CODE SCANNER	NIT NUMBER VIA KE	EYBOAR	D OR
7. ARE	E THE NUMBERS THE SAME?	IF NO BEEP FOR E IF YES GO TO 8	RROR A	ND GO TO 3
8. DIS	PLAY:			
	SCAN OR ENTER DEGLYCEROLIZI UNIT NUMBER:			
		(FIELD DIM	ENSION	T = 10)
BAR	R ENTERS DEGLYCEROLIZED	UNIT NUMBER VIA	KEYBO	ARD OR
10. DIS	SPLAY: RE-SCAN OR RE-	ENITED		
	THE DEGLYCER(UNIT NUMBER:			
	——————————————————————————————————————	(FIELD DIM	ENSION	I = 10)
	ER ENTERS DEGLYCEROLIZE RCODE SCANNER	D UNIT NUMBER VI	A KEYB(OARD OR

	Software Re	quirements Specification	on (SRS)		
RCN:				REV:	
DATE:	February 4,	1997		PAGE:	26 of 33
12. AF	RE THE NUM	BERS THE SAME?	IF NO BEEP FOR I	ERROR A	ND GO TO 8
13. D	ISPLAY:				
		SISTER GLYCERO UNIT NUMBER? (PRESS ENTER FO			
		NONE):		ŒNSION	T = 10)
OF		SISTER GLYCEROL SCANNER OR PRES			EYBOARD
21	~~~·	SISTER GLYCERON UNIT NUMBER VE (PRESS ENTER FOR	RIFY?		
		NONE):		ŒNSION	= 10)
		SISTER GLYCEROLI SCANNER OR PRESS			EYBOARD
17. AR	E THE NUM	BERS THE SAME? I	F NO BEEP FOR ER IF YES GO TO 18	ROR AN	D GO TO 13
18. D	ISPLAY:				
		SISTER DEGLYC.			
		UNIT NUMBER?			
		(PRESS ENTER FO			10)
		NONE):	(FIELD DIM	IENSION	= 10)
		SISTER DEGLYCER R BARCODE SCANN			
20. DI	SPLAY:				
		SISTER DEGLYC.			
		UNIT NUMBER VE			
		(PRESS ENTER FOI NONE):		ŒNSION	= 10)
		-	•		·
		SISTER DEGLYCER R BARCODE SCANN			
22. AR	E THE NUM	BERS THE SAME? I	F NO BEEP FOR ER IF YES GO TO 23	ROR AN	D GO TO 18

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)

RC1		od Processing System (TBPS) quirements Specification (SRS)		REV:	:TBPS-SRS IR 27 of 33
23.	DISPLAY:	SCAN OR ENTER THE LOT NUMBER OF THE 12% SALINE:	(FIELD DIM	ENSION	= 10)
	USER ENTERS SCANNER DISPLAY:	THE LOT NUMBER VIA KI			
23.		RE-SCAN OR RE-ENTER THE LOT NUMBER OF THE 12% SALINE:	(FIELD DIM	FNSION	= 10)
26.	USER ENTERS SCANNER	THE LOT NUMBER VIA K	`		ŕ
27.	ARE THE NUM	BERS THE SAME? IF NO BI	EEP FOR ERP GO TO 28	ROR AND	O GO TO 23
28.	DISPLAY:	SCAN OR ENTER THE LOT NUMBER OF THE PROCESSING SOLUTION:	(FIELD DIM	ENSION	= 10)
	SCANNER	THE LOT NUMBER VIA KE	EYBOARD OF	R BARCC	DDE
<i>3</i> 0.	DISPLAY:	RE-SCAN OR RE-ENTER THE LOT NUMBER OF THE PROCESSING SOLUTION:	(FIELD DIM	ENSION	= 10)

- 31. USER ENTERS THE LOT NUMBER VIA KEYBOARD OR BARCODE SCANNER
- 32. ARE THE NUMBERS THE SAME? IF NO BEEP FOR ERROR AND GO TO 28 IF YES GO TO 33

TIT		od Processing System (7. quirements Specification	······-/	DOC. #	:TBPS-SRS
RC		qui dinamb op demention	` '	REV:	IR
	TE: February 4,	1997			28 of 33
	• /	,,,,,			20 0.00
33.	DISPLAY:	ENTER THE NAME OF THE ADDITIVE:	(FIELD DIM	ENSION	= 20)
34.	USER ENTERS	THE NAME VIA KEY	YBOARD		
35.	DISPLAY:				
		SCAN OR ENTER TI	HE		
		LOT NUMBER OF T	HE		
		ADDITIVE:			
			(FIELD DIM	ENSION	= 10)
36.	USER ENTERS SCANNER	THE LOT NUMBER V	VIA KEYBOARD OR	R BARCO	DDE
37.	DISPLAY:				
		RE-SCAN OR RE-EN			
		THE LOT NUMBER			
		OF THE ADDITIVE:			10)
			(FIELD DIMI	ENSION	= 10)
38.	USER ENTERS SCANNER	THE LOT NUMBER V	VIA KEYBOARD OR	R BARCO	DDE
39.	ARE THE NUM	BERS THE SAME? I	F NO BEEP FOR ER IF YES GO TO 40	ROR AN	D GO TO 35
		OMATED SEQUENCE NCE IS RUN PRINT C	-	TACHEI	O FORMAT

RCN: N/A DATE: February 6, 1997	REV: PAGE:	IR 29 of 33
Appendix B Printed Report		
EXPIRATION DATE AND TIME: MM/DD/YY HH:MM		
DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:	_	
FINAL HEMOGLOBIN OF WASTE:mg/dl		
GLYC. LEVEL OF DEGLYC. UNIT:%		
START WASH PROCESS: MM/DD/YY HH:MM		
STOP WASH PROCESS: MM/DD/YY HH:MM		
LOT NUMBER OF 12% SALINE:		
LOT NUMBER OF PROC. SOLUTION:		
ADDITIVE NAME:		
LOT NUMBER OD ADDITIVE:		
GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:		
SISTER DEGLYC. UNIT NUMBER:		
SISTER GLYC. UNIT NUMBER:		
CONSOLE SERIAL NUMBER:		

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)
Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES 2828 N. CRESCENT RIDGE DR. THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS, USA 77381 TEL: 800.669,9001

FAX: 281.292.7930

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A REV: IR

DATE: February 6, 1997 PAGE: 30 of 33

Appendix C User Notification Screens for Errors

In case of power failure the screen will display:

POWER FAILURE DISPOSE OF UNIT PRESS STOP TO START NEW UNIT

In case of over pressure (the filter pressure exceeds 500 millimeters of Mercury) the screen will display:

OVER PRESSURE DISPOSE OF UNIT PRESS STOP TO START NEW UNIT

In case of the pump innerlock safety switch activating the screen will display:

PUMP OPEN
DISPOSE OF UNIT
PRESS STOP TO
START NEW UNIT

In case of the rotor motor being overloaded the screen will display:

MOTOR OVERLOAD DISPOSE OF UNIT PRESS STOP TO START NEW UNIT

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS) Software Requirements Specification (SRS)	DOC. #	:TBPS-SRS
RCN: N/A	REV:	IR
DATE: February 6, 1997	PAGE:	31 of 33
Appendix D Printed Error and Disposal Report		
GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:	_	
DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:		
ERROR AND DISPOSAL OF UNIT DUE TO:		

ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES 2828 N. CRESCENT RIDGE DR. THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS, USA 77381

CONSOLE SERIAL NUMBER:

TEL: 800.669.9001 FAX: 281.292.7930 TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)
Software Requirements Specification (SRS)

RCN: N/A

DATE: February 4, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

REV: IR

PAGE: 32 of 33

Index

A

A
Abbreviations 3 Acronyms 3 Appendix A 25 Appendix B 29 Appendix C 30 Appendix D 31 Assumptions 5 Availability 24
C
Communications Interface
D
Definitions3Dependencies5Design Constraints24Document Organization3
E
External Interfaces
F
Functions4
G
General User Functionality4
H
Hardware Interface4
I
Intended Audience 2 Introduction 2

Software Requirements Specification (SRS) RCN: N/A REV: TR DATE: February 4, 1997 PAGE: 33 of 33 LM Maintainability24 0 Operations 4 Overview 3 P Performance Requirements 24 Portability......24 Product Functions 4 Product Perspective4 R References 3 Related Products 4 S Security 24 Site Adaptation Requirements4 Software Interface......4 Software System Attributes 24 Specific Requirements.....5 System Interface4 UUser Characteristics......5

DOC. #:TBPS-SRS

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)

Software Validation Plan (SVP)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 18, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVP

REV: IR

PAGE: 1 of 6

Software Validation Plan

for the ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES Thawed Blood Processing System

SECT	ΓΙΟΝ	CONTENTS	PAGE
1.0	Purpose		2
2.0	Referenced 1	Documents	2
3.0	Definitions		2
4.0	-	Overview anization tocol	3 3 3

Software Validation Plan (SVP)

RCN: N/A REV: IR DATE: March 18, 1997 PAGE: 2 of 6

1.0 Purpose

This document comprises the Software Validation Plan (SVP) for the development of the software to be used in the Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS) manufactured by Surgimedics - Advanced Haemotechnologies (AHT). The purpose of this plan is to describe the protocol used to validate the correct function of the software. The following items will be tested:

DOC. #:TBPS-SVP

1. System initialization functions.

- 2. Calibration functions.
- 3. Normal operation functions in automatic and manual mode.
- 4. Abnormal operation functions in automatic mode.

The SVP does not contain any design or project requirements. Those are included in the Software Design Description (SDD). The SVP document contains information which AHT considers proprietary and is not to be disseminated without prior written consent from AHT.

2.0 Referenced Documents

The following documents are referenced in other sections of the SVP:

- 1. IEEE std. 830-1993, IEEE Inc. 1994.
- 2. IEEE std. 1016-1987, IEEE Inc., 1994.

3.0 Definitions

The user is the person or persons that operate or interact directly with the product. The developer is the person or persons developing the software product. The TBPS is the Thawed Blood Processing System, that is the final product. The SRS is the Software Requirements Specification and the SDD is the Software Design Descriptions. The abbreviation std. refers to standard and the abbreviation spec. refers to specification. A/D refers to both analog to digital and digital to analog while CPU stands for the central processing unit. GMP stands for the United States Food and Drug Administration's (FDA) good manufacturing practices guidelines. ISO stands for the International Safety Organization and AHT MIS refers to Surgimedics - Advanced Haemotechnologies' management information systems division.

Software Validation Plan (SVP)

DOC. # : TBPS-SVP

Software validation

RCN: N/A DATE: March 18, 1997 REV: IR PAGE: 3 of 6

4.0 Validation Overview

4.1 Organization

The following protocol laid out in section 4.2 will be followed and upon completion a Software Validation Report (SVR) will be written stating the results of the validation effort and the action to be taken following the results of the validation.

4.2 Protocol

The following actions and results are to be completed and documented in the SVR.

Software Validation Plan (SVP)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 18, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVP

REV: **IR**

PAGE: 4 of 6

System Initialization and Calibration Functions

Action

Power up the unit with a VGA driver and monitor hooked up.

Hook a pressure source and pressure meter up to the pressure monitor and vary the pressure from 0 to 400 mmHg in 50 mmHg increments

Hook a tachometer up to the filter motor and vary the speed from 0 to 1600 rpm in 100 rpm increments.

Hook a tachometer up to the pump motor and vary the speed from 0 to 45 rpm in 5 rpm increments.

Place a calibration block in the glycerol and hemoglobin sensor head. Run an auto sequence to calibrate the sensor.

Remove the calibration block from the glycerol and hemoglobin sensor head. Press Reset, then Stop, then Auto.

Run an auto sequence correctly calibrated and wait till the sensor readings for the glycerol level and hemoglobin content are displayed. Then place varying samples of hemoglobin content and glycerol level content in the sensor head.

Result

System goes directly to manual mode after testing CPU/memory, PCB, and A/D. VGA monitor will display results of tests.

The pressure reading in manual mode varies with the meter. Record the results in a laboratory test notebook.

The filter rpm reading in manual mode varies with the tachometer. Record the results in a laboratory test notebook.

The pump rpm reading in manual mode varies with the tachometer. Record the results in a laboratory test notebook.

The glycerol and hemoglobin sensor should return a sensor ready message on the display.

The sensor should return a sensor fail message and go back to manual mode.

The glycerol level and hemoglobin level displayed should change. Record the results in a laboratory test notebook.

Software Validation Plan (SVP)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 18, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVP

REV: IF

IR

PAGE: 5 of 6

Normal Functions

Action

Remove power from the unit and start the unit back up.

Press the Out # and Out On/Off keys to test if the pinch valves and shaker are functioning.

Press the Filter and Pump up and down keys to test the setting of the motor rpm.

Press Auto with a calibration block loaded in the sensor head.

Load a disposable and press Start.

The user must enter the prompted data with both the barcode scanner and the keyboard.

The end of the sequence is reached.

Result

The display should come up and go to the manual mode.

The pinch valves should open and close, and the shaker should turn on and off.

The settings on the display should change along with the pressing of the keys.

The display should return a sensor ready message and go to the auto display.

The system should go into a user entry mode.

The system should allow entry from both the barcode and the keyboard. After full entry, the system should go to the auto display.

The printer should print out a report containing all the pertinent data.

Software Validation Plan (SVP)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 18, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVP

REV: IR

PAGE: 6 of 6

Abnormal Functions

Action

During a mock Auto sequence turn the power off and then turn the power back on.

During a mock Auto sequence hook a pressure source and pressure meter up to the pressure monitor. Raise the pressure in the monitor to 500 mmHg.

During a mock Auto sequence open the pump door.

Result

Upon the power being turned back on an error screen should appear telling the user to dispose of the unit and press Stop while a report is printed.

The unit should fail giving an error screen while a report is printed.

The unit should fail giving an error screen while a report is printed.

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A REV: IR DATE: March 19, 1997 PAGE: 40

Software Validation Report

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

for the ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES Thawed Blood Processing System

SECTION		CONTENTS	PAGE
1.0	Purpo	ose	2
2.0	Refer	2	
3.0	Defin	nitions	2
4.0	Valid 4.1 4.2 4.3	lation Report Organization Protocol and Results Conclusions	3 3 3 7
Appe	ndix A -	- Test SC97002	8
Appe	ndix B -	Test SC97003	9
Anne	ndix C -	Reports	10

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A REV: IR DATE: March 19, 1997 PAGE: 41

1.0 Purpose

This document comprises the Software Validation Report (SVR) for the development of the software to be used in the Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS) manufactured by Surgimedics - Advanced Haemotechnologies (AHT). The purpose of this report is to describe the ability of the software to meet the protocol used to validate the correct function of the software. The following items were tested:

- 1. System initialization functions.
- 2. Calibration functions.
- 3. Normal operation functions in automatic and manual mode.
- 4. Abnormal operation functions in automatic mode.

The SVR does not contain any design or project requirements. Those are included in the Software Design Description (SDD). The SVR document contains information which AHT considers proprietary and is not to be disseminated without prior written consent from AHT.

2.0 Referenced Documents

The following documents are referenced in other sections of the SVP:

- 1. IEEE std. 830-1993, IEEE Inc. 1994.
- 2. IEEE std. 1016-1987, IEEE Inc., 1994.

3.0 Definitions

The user is the person or persons that operate or interact directly with the product. The developer is the person or persons developing the software product. The TBPS is the Thawed Blood Processing System, that is the final product. The SRS is the Software Requirements Specification and the SDD is the Software Design Descriptions. The abbreviation std. refers to standard and the abbreviation spec. refers to specification. A/D refers to both analog to digital and digital to analog while CPU stands for the central processing unit. GMP stands for the United States Food and Drug Administration's (FDA) good manufacturing practices guidelines. ISO stands for the International Safety Organization and AHT MIS refers to Surgimedics - Advanced Haemotechnologies' management information systems division.

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

REV:

IR

PAGE: 42

4.0 Validation Report

4.1 Organization

The protocol laid out in the Software Validation Plan (SVP) was followed and completed. Section 4.2 describes the results of carrying out the protocol and section 4.3 describes what was concluded from the results.

4.2 Protocol and Results

The following actions and results were tested. If the software was able to perform the correct function then the action and result were checked off as a Pass, if the software was unable to perform the correct function then the action and result were checked off as a Fail.

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

REV:

IR PAGE: 43

System Initialization and Calibration Functions

Action	Result	Pass/Fail
Power up the unit with a VGA driver and monitor hooked up.	System goes directly to manual mode after testing CPU/memory, PCB, and A/D. VGA monitor will display results of tests.	PASS
Hook a pressure source and pressure meter up to the pressure monitor and vary the pressure from 0 to 400 mmHg in 50 mmHg increments.	The pressure reading in manual mode varies with the meter. Record the results in a laboratory test notebook.	PASS
Hook a tachometer up to the filter motor and vary the speed from 0 to 1600 rpm in 100 rpm increments.	The filter rpm reading in manual mode varies with the tachometer. Record the results in a laboratory test notebook.	PASS
Hook a tachometer up to the pump motor and vary the speed from 0 to 45 rpm in 5 rpm increments.	The pump rpm reading in manual mode varies with the tachometer. Record the results in a laboratory test notebook.	PASS
Place a calibration block in the glycerol and hemoglobin sensor head. Run an auto sequence to calibrate the sensor.	The glycerol and hemoglobin sensor should return a sensor ready message on the display.	PASS
Remove the calibration block from the glycerol and hemoglobin sensor head. Press Reset, then Stop, then Auto.	The sensor should return a sensor fail message and go back to manual mode.	PASS
Run an auto sequence correctly calibrated and wait till the sensor readings for the glycerol level and hemoglobin content are displayed. Then place varying samples of hemoglobin content and glycerol level content in the sensor head.	The glycerol level and hemoglobin level displayed should change. Record the results in a laboratory test notebook.	PASS

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

REV:

IR

PAGE: 44

Normal Functions

Action	Result	Pass/Fail
Remove power from the unit and start the unit back up.	The display should come up and go to the manual mode.	PASS
Press the Out # and Out On/Off keys to test if the pinch valves and shaker are functioning.	The pinch valves should open and close, and the shaker should turn on and off.	PASS
Press the Filter and Pump up and down keys to test the setting of the motor rpm.	The settings on the display should change along with the pressing of the keys.	PASS
Press Auto with a calibration block loaded in the sensor head.	The display should return a sensor ready message and go to the auto display.	PASS
Load a disposable and press Start.	The system should go into a user entry mode.	PASS
The user must enter the prompted data with both the barcode scanner and the keyboard.	The system should allow entry from both the barcode and the keyboard. After full entry, the system should go to the auto display.	PASS
The end of the sequence is reached.	The printer should print out a report containing all the pertinent data.	PASS

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)
Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

REV:

IR

PAGE: 45

Abnormal Functions

Action	Result	Pass/Fail
During a mock Auto sequence turn the power off and then turn the power back on.	Upon the power being turned back on an error screen should appear telling the user to dispose of the unit and press Stop while a report is printed.	PASS
During a mock Auto sequence hook a pressure source and pressure meter up to the pressure monitor. Raise the pressure in the monitor to 500 mmHg.	The unit should fail giving an error screen while a report is printed.	PASS
During a mock Auto sequence open the pump door.	The unit should fail giving an error screen while a report is printed.	PASS

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A REV: IR DATE: March 19, 1997 PAGE: 46

4.3 Conclusions

The system initialization and calibration functions were tested as laid out in the protocol. It was found that the software will test the CPU/memory, PCB, and A/D at boot up of the system. It was also found that if a VGA driver is hooked up to the computer with a VGA monitor, that the results of these tests will be shown. This will allow for easy diagnosis in the laboratory. It was also found that the pressure monitor correctly read pressure and the results of this test are attached in Appendix A as test number SC97002. It was also found that the filter and pump motor rpm correctly ran and the results of this test are attached in Appendix B as test number SC97003. Therefore, the pressure monitor, filter motor, and pump motor are correctly run and displayed by the software.

The glycerol and hemoglobin sensor were also tested for their ability to calibrate. It was found that the software picked up calibration errors when it was supposed to and calibrated correctly when it was supposed to. It was also found that the sensors correctly read and the software correctly retrieved and displayed the glycerol and hemoglobin readings.

The normal functions were also tested as laid out in the protocol. The software was found to be able to control the actuation of the pinch valves in both automatic and manual modes. The software was also found to correctly control the speeds of both the pump and filter motors. The software was tested for its ability to run an automated sequence and was found to be able to perform the automated sequence without any errors.

The abnormal functions were also tested as laid out in the protocol. The software was found to be able to pick up all errors and display them. All error reports and end of process reports are attached in Appendix C.

Therefore, the software was found to pass all areas tested and was found to function properly within the limits of the protocol.

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

Appendix A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. # : TBPS-SVR

REV:

 $\rm IR$

Pat Cullen

PAGE: 47

TEST SC97002 - SBIR Pressure Monitor Test

OBJECTIVE:

3/14/97

To determine the accuracy of the pressure monitor and the ability of the console

software to display the correct pressure. This test follows the protocol as laid out

in the SVP.

Test SC97002

NOTES:

Use Proto1 console with software dated 3/14/97 and Biotek pressure meter.

DATA:

Pressure Meter (mmHg)	Console Pressure (mmHg)
0	0
50	48
99	98
146	144
202	200
255	252
313	310
359	354
402	393

CONCLUSIONS:

The pressure sensor is accurate and the software is able to read and

display the correct pressure.

TITLE: Thawed Blood Processing System (TBPS)

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A REV: IR DATE: March 19, 1997 PAGE: 48

Appendix B Test SC97003

TEST SC97003 - SBIR Filter and Pump Motor RPM Test

3/14/97 Pat Cullen

OBJECTIVE: To determine the accuracy of the servo-amps and the ability of the software to

interpret, control, and display the speeds of the pump and filter motors.

NOTES: Use Proto1 console with software dated 3/14/97 and Shimpo

tachometer (# QL95-003).

DATA: Filter Motor

Set Point (RPM)	Tachometer (RPM)	Console Display (RPM)
0	0	0
102	103.1	107
205	206.6	208
296	297.0	294
399	400.3	394
503	503.9	490
606	607.0	590
697	697.7	673
800	8.008	775
903	904.0	873
994	994.3	961
1097	1097	1058
1201	1200	1158
1304	1304	1257
1395	1394	1344
1498	1497	1440
1601	1600	1540

Pump Motor

Set Point (RPM)	Tachometer (RPM)	Console Display (RPM)
0	0	0
6	6.5	6
11	11.4	12
16	16.2	17
21	21.2	22
26	26.0	27
31	30.9	32
36	35.8	37
41	40.8	43

CONCLUSIONS: The servo-amps are accurate and the software is able to read, control, and display the correct speeds.

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

REV: IR

PAGE: 49

Appendix C - Reports

End of Process Report

EXPIRATION DATE & TIME: 3/19/97 14:52 Z

DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER:NONE
PLASMA HEMOGLOBIN OF DEGLYC. UNIT: 000 mg/dl

GLYCEROL LEVEL OF DEGLYC. UNIT: 00.0

START TIME OF WASH PROC.: 3/18/97 14:52 Z

STOP TIME OF WASH PROC.: 3/18/97 14:52 Z

LOT NUMBER OF 12% SALINE: NONE
LOT NUMBER OF PROCESSING SOL.: NONE
ADDITIVE NAME: NONE
LOT NUMBER OF ADDITIVE: NONE
GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: NONE
SISTER DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: NONE
SISTER GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: NONE
CONSOLE SERIAL NUMBER: PROTO 1

ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES 2628 N. CRESCENT RIDGE DR. THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS, USA 77381

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

REV: IR

PAGE: 50

Pump Open Failure Report

GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: NONE DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: NONE ERROR AND DISPOSAL OF UNIT DUE TO: PUMP OPEN

START TIME OF WASH PROC.: 3/18/97 14:44 Z

STOP TIME OF WASH PROC.: 3/18/97 14:44 Z

LOT NUMBER OF 12% SALINE: NONE
LOT NUMBER OF PROCESSING SOL.: NONE

ADDITIVE NAME: NONE

LOT NUMBER OF ADDITIVE: NONE CONSOLE SERIAL NUMBER: PROTO 1

ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES 2828 N. CRESCENT RIDGE DR. THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS, USA 77381

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

REV: IRPAGE: 51

Over-Pressure Failure Report

GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: NONE DEGLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: NONE ERROR AND DISPOSAL OF UNIT DUE TO: OVER-PRESSURE

START TIME OF WASH PROC.: 3/18/97 14:43 Z

STOP TIME OF WASH PROC.: 3/18/97 14:43 Z

LOT NUMBER OF 12% SALINE: NONE LOT NUMBER OF PROCESSING SOL.: NONE ADDITIVE NAME: NONE

LOT NUMBER OF ADDITIVE: NONE

CONSOLE SERIAL NUMBER: PROTO 1

ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES 2828 N. CRESCENT RIDGE DR. THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS, USA 77381

Software Validation Report (SVR)

RCN: N/A

DATE: March 19, 1997

DOC. #:TBPS-SVR

REV: IR PAGE: 52

Power Failure Error Report

GLYCEROLIZED UNIT NUMBER: DEGLYCEROLIZED UNI T NUMBER:ERROR AND DISPOSAL OF UNIT DUE TO: POWER FAILURE

START TIME OF WASH PROC.: 1/0/70 00:00 Z

STOP TIME OF WASH PROC.: 3/18/97 14:41 Z

LOT NUMBER OF 12% SALINE: LOT NUMBER OF PROC ESSING SOL.: ADDITIVE NAME: LOT NUMBER OF AD DITIVE: CONSOLE SERIAL NUMBER: PROTO 1

> ADVANCED HAEMOTECHNOLOGIES 2828 N. CRESCENT RIDGE DR. THE WOODLANDS, TEXAS, USA 77381

Appendix G: Personnel

Surgimedics AHT: John Meserko

Abdul Balogun
Patrick Cullen
Ryan Rall
Scott Woodley
Mike Nichols
Gary Gage
Andrew Singer
Todd Watrous

Consultants:

Joseph Wyse Art Bracey

Phil Ralston

Rajko Radovancivic

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY



US ARMY MEDICAL RESEARCH AND MATERIEL COMMAND 504 SCOTT STREET FORT DETRICK, MARYLAND 21702-5012

REPLY TO ATTENTION OF:

MCMR-RMI-S (70-1y)

4 Dec 02

MEMORANDUM FOR Administrator, Defense Technical Information Center (DTIC-OCA), 8725 John J. Kingman Road, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6218

SUBJECT: Request Change in Distribution Statement

- 1. The U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command has reexamined the need for the limitation assigned to technical reports written for this Command. Request the limited distribution statement for the enclosed accession numbers be changed to "Approved for public release; distribution unlimited." These reports should be released to the National Technical Information Service.
- 2. Point of contact for this request is Ms. Kristin Morrow at DSN 343-7327 or by e-mail at Kristin.Morrow@det.amedd.army.mil.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

Encl

PHYLIC M. RINEHART

Deputy Chief of Staff for Information Management

ADB218773	ADB229914
ADB223531	ADB229497
ADB230017	ADB230947
ADB223528	ADB282209
ADB231930	ADB270846
ADB226038	ADB282266
ADB224296	ADB262442
ADB228898	ADB256670
ADB216077	
ADB218568	
ADB216713	
ADB216627	
ADB215717	
ADB218709	
ADB216942	
ADB216071	
ADB215736	
ADB216715	
ADB215485	
ADB215487	
ADB220304	
ADB215719	
ADB216072	
ADB222892	
ADB215914	
ADB222994	
ADB216066	
ADB217309	
ADB216726	
ADB216947	
ADB227451	
ADB229334	
ADB228982	
ADB227216	
ADB224877	
ADB224876	
ADB227768	
ADB228161	
ADB229442	
ADB230946	
ADB230047	
ADB225895	
ADB229467	
ADB224342	
ADB230950	
ADB227185	
*DD0010E6	

ADB231856